Parallel typesetting for critical editions: the eledpar package*

Maïeul Rouquette[†]based on the original ledpar by Peter Wilson Herries Press[‡]

This is documentation of deprecated eledmac package. If you are beginning a new project, we suggest that you use reledmac instead. If for old projects you can't migrate to reledmac, you can continue to use this documentation and the eledmac package. You should add noreledmac option when loading package, to disable message about reledmac.

Abstract

The eledmac package, which is based on the Plain TeX set of EDMAC macros, has been used for some time for typesetting critical editions. The eledpar package is an extension to eledmac which enables texts and their critical apparatus to be typeset in parallel, either in two columns or on pairs of facing pages.

Note that before September 2012, eledpar was called ledpar. The changes from ledmac/ledpar to eledmac/eledpar is explained in ledmac documentation.

eledpar provides many tools and options. Normally, they are all documented in this file. Also provided is a help folder, "examples". The folder contains additional examples (although not for all cases). Examples starting by "3-" are for basic uses, those starting by "4-" are for advanced uses.

To report bugs, please go to ledmac's GitHub page and click "New Issue": https://github.com/maieul/ledmac/issues/. You must open an account with github.com to access my page (maieul/ledmac). GitHub accounts are free for open-source users. You can report bug in English or in French (better).

You can subscribe to the eledmac email list in: ${\tt http://geekographie.maieul.net/146}$

Contents

1 Introduction 4

^{*}This file (eledpar.dtx) has version number v1.17.1, last revised 2015/09/01.

[†]maieul at maieul dot net

[†]herries dot press at earthlink dot net

2 Contents

2	The eledpar package	5
	2.1 General	5
3	Parallel columns	6
4	Facing pages	7
	4.1 Basic usage	7
	4.2 Text width	8
	4.3 Page number	8
	4.4 Setting the page breaking	8
	4.5 Critical and familiar footnotes	8
	4.5.1 Note size setting	9
	4.5.2 Notes for one side only	9
	4.5.3 Familiar notes called in the right side, but to be printed in the	
	left side	9
_	T 0	
5	Left and right texts	10
	5.1 Environments	10
	5.2 Line numbering scheme	10
	5.3 chunk	10
	5.4 \AtEveryPstart and \AtEveryPstartCall	11
	5.5 Language setting	11
	5.6 Shifting	11
6	Numbering text lines and paragraphs	12
7	Verse	13
8	Side notes	15
9	Parallel ledgroups	15
	9.1 Parallel ledgroups and setspace package	17
10	9 Sectioning commands	17
1	1 Implementation overview	17
1:	2 Preliminaries	17
	12.1 Messages	19
1;	3 Sectioning commands	19
14	4 Line counting	22
	14.1 Choosing the system of lineation	22
	14.2 Line-number counters and lists	26
	14.2.1 Correspond to those in eledmac for regular or left text	26
	14.2.2 Specific to eledpar	26
	14.3 Reading the line-list file	26

Contents 3

	14.4 Commands within the line-list file	28 36
15	Marking text for notes 15.1 Specific hooks and commands for notes	38 39 39 39 40 41
16	Pstart numbers dumping and restoration	41
17	Parallel environments	42
18	Paragraph decomposition and reassembly 18.1 Boxes, counters, \pstart and \pend 18.2 Processing one line 18.3 Line and page number computation 18.4 Line number printing 18.5 Pstart number printing in side 18.6 Add insertions to the vertical list 18.7 Penalties 18.8 Printing leftover notes	44 48 52 55 57 58 59 60
19	Footnotes 19.1 Normal footnote formatting	60 60 61
20	Cross referencing	65
21	Side notes	65
22	Familiar footnotes	67
23	Verse	68
24	Naming macros	7 0
25	Counts and boxes for parallel texts	70
26	Fixing babel	71
27	Parallel columns	74

4 1 Introduction

2 8	Parallel pages	81
	28.1 Specific counters	81
	28.2 Main macro	82
	28.3 Ensure all notes be printed at the end of parallel pages	86
	28.4 Struts	87
	28.5 Page clearing	87
	28.6 Lines managing	88
	28.7 Page break managing	89
	28.8 Getting boxes content	92
	28.9 Same page number in both side	94
29	Page break/no page break, depending on the specific line	95
30	Parallel ledgroup	96
31	The End	99
Aı	opendix A Some things to do when changing version	100
•	Appendix A.1 Migration to eledpar 1.4.3	100
Re	eferences	100
In	dex	100
Cł	nange History	120

1 Introduction

The EDMAC macros [LW90] for typesetting critical editions of texts have been available for use with TeX for some years. Since EDMAC became available there had been a small but constant demand for a version of EDMAC that could be used with IATEX. The eledmac package was introduced in 2003 in an attempt to satisfy that request.

Some critical editions contain texts in more than one form, such as a set of verses in one language and their translations in another. In such cases there is a desire to be able to typeset the two texts, together with any critical apparatus, in parallel. The eledpar package is an extension to eledmac that enables two texts and their apparatus to be set in parallel, either in two columns or on pairs of facing pages.

The package has to try and coerce TeX into paths it was not designed for. Use of the package, therefore, may produce some surprising results.

This manual contains a general description of how to use eledpar starting in section 2; the complete source code for the package, with extensive documentation (in sections 11 through 31); and an Index to the source code. As eledpar is an adjunct to eledmac I assume that you have read the eledmac manual. Also eledpar requires eledmac to be used, preferably at least version 0.10 (2011/08/22). You do not need to read the source code for this package in order to use it but doing so may

help to answer any questions you might have. On a first reading, I suggest that you should skip anything after the general documentation in sections 2 until 11, unless you are particularly interested in the innards of eledpar.

2 The eledpar package

A file may mix numbered and unnumbered text. Numbered text is printed with marginal line numbers and can include footnotes and endnotes that are referenced to those line numbers: this is how you'll want to print the text that you're editing. Unnumbered text is not printed with line numbers, and you can't use eledmac's note commands with it: this is appropriate for introductions and other material added by the editor around the edited text.

The eledpar package lets you typeset two numbered texts in parallel. This can be done either as setting the 'Leftside' and 'Rightside' texts in two columns or on facing pages. In the paired pages case footnotes are placed at the bottom of the page on which they are called out — that is, footnotes belonging to the left are set at the foot of a left (even numbered) page, and those for right texts are at the bottom of the relevant right (odd numbered) page. However, in the columnar case, all footnotes are set at the bottom left of the page on which they are called out — they are not set below the relevant column. The line numbering schemes need not be the same for the two texts.

2.1 General

eledmac essentially puts each chunk of numbered text (the text within a \pstart ...\pend) into a box and then following the \pend extracts the text line by line from the box to number and print it. More precisely, the text is first put into the the box as though it was being typeset as normal onto a page and any notes are stored without being typeset. Then each typeset line is extracted from the box and any notes for that line are recalled. The line, with any notes, is then output for printing, possibly with a line number attached. Effectively, all the text is typeset and then afterwards all the notes are typeset.

eledpar similarly puts the left and right chunks into boxes but can't immediately output the text after a \pend — it has to wait until after both the left and right texts have been collected before it can start processing. This means that several boxes are required and possibly TeX has to store a lot of text in its memory; both the number of potential boxes and memory are limited. If TeX's memory is overfilled the recourse is to reduce the amount of text stored before printing.

\maxchunks

It is possible to have multiple chunks in the left and right texts before printing them. The macro $\mbox{maxchunks}\{\langle num\rangle\}$ specifies the maximum number of chunks within the left or right texts. This is initially set as:

\maxchunks{5120}

meaning that there can be up to 5120 chunks in the left text and up to 5120 chunks in the right text, requiring a total of 10240 boxes. If you need more chunks then you can increase \maxchunks. The \maxchunks must be called in the preamble.

6 3 Parallel columns

If you \maxchunks is too little you can get a eledmac error message along the lines: 'Too many \pstart without printing. Some text will be lost.' then you will have to either increase \maxchunks or use the parallel printing commands (\Columns or \Pages) more frequently.

When typesetting verse using \syntax, each line is treated as a chunk, so be warned that if you are setting parallel verses you might have to increase \maxchunks much more than it appears at first sight.

In general, eledmac is a TeX resource hog, and eledpar only makes things worse in this respect.

3 Parallel columns

pairs

Numbered text that is to be set in columns must be within a pairs environment. Within the environment the text for the lefthand and righthand columns is placed within the Leftside and Rightside environments, respectively; these are described in more detail below in section 5.

\Columns

The command \Columns typesets the texts in the previous pair of Leftside and Rightside environments. The general scheme for parallel columns looks like this:

```
\begin{pairs}
\begin{Leftside} ... \end{Leftside}
\begin{Rightside} ... \end{Rightside}
\end{pairs}
\Columns
\begin{pairs}
\begin{Leftside} ... \end{Leftside}
...
\end{pairs}
\Columns
```

\AtBeginPairs

Keep in mind that the \Columns must be outside of the pairs environment. You can use the macro \AtBeginPairs to insert a code at the begining of each pairs environments. That could be useful to add the \sloppy macro to prevent overfull hboxes in two columns.

\AtBeginPairs{\sloppy}

There is no required pagebreak before or after the columns.

\Lcolwidth \Rcolwidth

The lengths \Lcolwidth and \Rcolwidth are the widths of the left and right columns, respectively. By default, these are:

\setlength{\Lcolwidth}{0.45\textwidth} \setlength{\Rcolwidth}{0.45\textwidth}

They may be adjusted if one text tends to be 'bulkier' than the other.

\columnrulewidth \columnseparator

The macro \columnseparator is called between each left/right pair of lines. By default it inserts a vertical rule of width \columnrulewidth. As this is initially

defined to be 0pt the rule is invisible. For a visible rule between the columns you could try:

\setlength{\columnrulewidth}{0.4pt}

You can also modify \columnseparator if you want more control.

\columnsposition

\beforecolumnseparator \aftercolumnseparator By default, columns are positioned to the right of the page. However, you use \columnsposition{L} to align them to the left, or \columnsposition{C} to center them.

When you use \stanza, the visible rule may shift when a verse has a hanging indent. To prevent shifting, use \setstanzaindents outside the Leftside or Rightside environment.

By default, the spaces around column separator are the same as the space:

- On the left of columns, if columns are aligned right.
- On the right of columns, if columns are aligned left.
- On both the Left and Right columns, if columns are centered.

You can redefine \beforecolumnseparator and \aftercolumnseparator length to define spaces before or after the column separator, instead of letting eledpar calculate them automatically.

\setlength{\beforecolumseparator}{length} \setlength{\aftercolumseparator}{length}

\widthliketwocolumns

Knoteswidthliketwocolumns

If you want to revert to the previous behavior, just set with a negative value. If you want to mix two-column with single-column text, you can align horizontally single-column text to two-column text with \widthliketwocolumnstrue. To reset this feature, use \widthliketwocolumnsfalse. You can also call \widthliketwocolumns as a global option when loading eledmac or eledpar

In most cases, you should use \widthliketwocolumns in combination with \Xnoteswidthliketwocolumns and \notesXwidthliketwocolumns to align the critical/familiar footnotes with the two colums. See eledmac's handbook for more details.

4 Facing pages

4.1 Basic usage

pages

Numbered text that is to be set on facing pages must be within a pages environment. Within the environment the text for the lefthand and righthand pages is placed within the Leftside and Rightside environments, respectively.

\Pages

The command \Pages typesets the texts in the previous pair of Leftside and Rightside environments. The general scheme for parallel pages looks like this:

```
\begin{pages}
\begin{Leftside} ... \end{Leftside}
```

8 4 Facing pages

```
\begin{Rightside} ... \end{Rightside}
\begin{Leftside} ... \end{Leftside}
...
\end{pages}
\Pages
```

The Leftside text is set on lefthand (even numbered) pages and the Rightside text is set on righthand (odd numbered) pages. Each \Pages command starts a new even numbered page. After parallel typesetting is finished, a new page is started. Note that the \Pages must be outside of the pages environment.

4.2 Text width

\Lcolwidth \Rcolwidth

Within the pages environment the lengths \Lcolwidth and \Rcolwidth are the widths of the left and right pages, respectively. By default, these are set to the normal textwidth for the document, but can be changed within the environment if necessary.

4.3 Page number

By default, \Pages use the standard IATEX page number scheme. This means that pages are numbered continuously following printed-book conventions: from left-hand to right-hand side, left-hand pages having even numbers, right-hand pages having odd numbers.

\sameparallelpagenumbertrue \sameparallelpagenumbertrue

However, you can use the package option sameparallelpagenumber to have the same page number for both left and right side. In this case, this setting will apply only for pages typeset by \Pages, not for "normal" pages.

You can also switch the two system using \sameparallelpagenumbertrue and \sameparallelpagenumberfalse.

4.4 Setting the page breaking

\goalfraction

When doing parallel pages eledpar has to guess where TeX is going to put page-breaks and hopefully get there first in order to put the pair of texts on their proper pages. When it thinks that the fraction \goalfraction of a page has been filled, it finishes that page and starts on the other side's text. The definition is:

\newcommand*{\goalfraction}{0.9}

If you think you can get more on a page, increase this. On the other hand, if some left text overflows onto an odd numbered page or some right text onto an even page, try reducing it, for instance by:

\renewcommand*{\goalfraction}{0.8}

4.5 Critical and familiar footnotes

Of course, in "Facing pages", the eledmac both critical and familiar footnotes can be used. However, some specific points must be taken into consideration.

4.5.1 Note size setting

Since eledpar v.1.13.0, long notes in facing pages can flow from left to right pages, and *vice-versa*. However, the eledmac default setting for the maximum alloted size to notes is greater than \textheight. That makes impossible for long notes to flow across pages. ¹ We have not changed this default setting, because we don't want to break compatibility with older version of eledmac. So, you MUST change the default setting via \maxhXnotes (for critical notes)\maxhnotesX (for familiar notes). Both commands are explained in handbook (5.4.9 p. 32). As an advisable setting:

```
\maxhXnotes{0.6\textheight}
\maxhnotesX{0.6\textheight}
```

4.5.2 Notes for one side only

\onlyXside \onlysideX

You may want to typeset notes on one side only (either left or right). Use $\onlyXside[\langle s \rangle] \{\langle p \rangle\}$ to set critical notes, and $\onlysideX[\langle s \rangle] \{\langle p \rangle\}$ to set familiar notes. $\{\langle p \rangle\}$ must be set to L for notes to be confined only on the left side and to R for notes to be confined only on the right side.

4.5.3 Familiar notes called in the right side, but to be printed in the left side

\footnoteXnomk \footnoteXmk

As often happens, the left side has less room for text. We may want to call familiar notes in the right side while using at the same time the available space in the left side to print them.

To achieve this, we call $footnoteXnomk{\langle notecontent \rangle}$ in the left side. X is to be replaced by the series letter. We do this call in the left side after the word which matches up to the one in the right side after which we want to insert the actual footnote mark.

In the right side, we call \footnoteXmk at the place we want to have the footnote mark. X is to be replaced by the series letter. For example:

```
\begin{Leftside}
\beginnumbering
\pstart
    A little cat\footnoteAnomk{A note.}. And so one ...
\pend
\endnumbering
\end{Leftside}
\begin{Rightside}
\beginnumbering
\pstart
    Un petit chat\footnotemk. And so one ...
```

¹The same applies to IATEX normal notes. Read http://tex.stackexchange.com/a/228283/7712 for technical informations.

\pend \endnumbering \end{Rightside}

5 Left and right texts

5.1 Environments

Parallel texts are divided into Leftside and Rightside. The form of the contents of these two are independent of whether they will be set in columns or pages.

Leftside Rightside The left text is put within the Leftside environment and the right text likewise in the Rightside environment. The number of Leftside and Rightside environments must be the same.

5.2 Line numbering scheme

\firstlinenum
\linenumincrement
\firstsublinenum
\sublinenumincrement
\firstlinenum*
\linenumincrement*
\firstsublinenum*
\sublinenumincrement*

Within these environments you can designate the line numbering scheme(s) to be used. The eledmac package originally used counters for specifying the numbering scheme; now both eledmacand the eledpar package use macros instead. Following $\{num\}$ the first line number will be (num), and following $\{num\}$ only every (num)th line will have a printed number. Using these macros inside the Leftside and Rightside environments gives you independent control over the left and right numbering schemes. The firstsublinenum and sublinenumincrement macros correspondingly set the numbering scheme for sublines. The starred versions change both left and right numbering schemes.

\lineationR

Generally speaking, controls like \firstlinenum or \linenummargin apply to sequential and left texts. To effect right texts only, they have to be within a Rightside environment. \lineationR macro is the equivalent of eledmac \lineation macro for the right side. \lineation* macro is the equivalent of eledmac \lineation macro for both sides.

5.3 chunk

\pstart \pend

In a serial (non-parallel) mode, each numbered paragraph, or chunk, is contained between the \pstart and \pend macros, and the paragraph is output when the \pend macro occurs. The situation is somewhat different with parallel typesetting as the left text (contained within \pstart and \pend groups within the Leftside environment) has to be set in parallel with the right text (contained within its own \pstart and \pend groups within the corresponding Rightside environment) the \pend macros cannot immediately initiate any typesetting — this has to be controlled by the \Columns or \Pages macros. Several chunks may be specified within a Leftside or Rightside environment. A multi-chunk text then looks like:

\begin{...side}

```
% \beginnumbering
\pstart first chunk \pend
\pstart second chunk \pend
...
\pstart last chunk \pend
% \endnumbering
\end{...side}
```

Numbering, via \beginnumbering and \endnumbering, may extend across several Leftside or Rightside environments. Remember, though, that the left/right sides are effectively independent of each other.

5.4 \AtEveryPstart and \AtEveryPstartCall

In general, remember that the moment where a \pstart is called is different from the moment when the \pstart...\pend content is printed, which is when \Pages or \Columns is processed.

Consequently:

- The argument of \AtEveryPstart (see 4.2.3 p. 14) is called before every chunk is printed, except if you used an optional argument for the \pstart.
- The argument of \AtEveryPstartCall is called before every \pstart.

5.5 Language setting

If you are using the babel package with different languages (via, say, \selectlanguage) for the left and right texts it is particularly important to select the appropriate language within the Leftside and Rightside environments. The initial language selected for the right text is the babel package's default. Also, it is the last \selectlanguage in a side that controls the language used in any notes for that side when they get printed. If you are using multilingual notes then it is probably safest to explicitly specify the language(s) for each note rather than relying on the language selection for the side. The right side language is also applied to the right side line numbers.

5.6 Shifting

Corresponding left and right sides must have the same number of paragraph chunks — if there are four on the left there must be four on the right, even if some are empty. The start of each pair of left and right chunks are aligned horizontally on the page. The ends may come at different positions — if one chunk is shorter than the other then blank lines are output on the shorter side until the end of the longer chunk is reached.

However, sometime if the left pstarts are much greater than right pstarts, or *vice-versa*, you can decide to shift the pstarts on the left and right side. That means the start of pstarts are not aligned horizontally on the page, the shift is

offset at the end of each double pages. To enable this function, load eledpar with the option shiftedpstarts.

6 Numbering text lines and paragraphs

\beginnumbering \endnumbering

Each section of numbered text must be preceded by \beginnumbering and followed by \endnumbering, like:

\beginnumbering

 $\langle text \rangle$

\endnumbering

These have to be separately specified within Leftside and Rightside environments.

The \beginnumbering macro resets the line number to zero, reads an auxiliary file called $\langle jobname \rangle$.nn (where $\langle jobname \rangle$ is the name of the main input file for this job, and nn is 1 for the first numbered section, 2 for the second section, and so on), and then creates a new version of this auxiliary file to collect information during this run. Separate auxiliary files are maintained for right hand texts and these are named $\langle jobname \rangle$.nnR, using the 'R' to distinguish them from the left hand and serial (non-parallel) texts.

\memorydump

The command \memorydump effectively performs an \endumbering immediately followed by a \beginnumbering while not restarting the numbering sequence. This has the effect of clearing TeX's memory of previous texts and any associated notes, allowing longer apparent streams of parallel texts. The command should be applied to both left and right texts, and after making sure that all previous notes have been output. For example, along the lines of:

```
\begin{pages}
\begin{Leftside}
 \beginnumbering
\end{Leftside}
\begin{Rightside}
 \beginnumbering
\end{Rightside}
\end{pages}
\Pages
\begin{pages}
\begin{Leftside}
  \memorydump
\end{Leftside}
\begin{Rightside}
  \memorydump
\end{pages}
```

\Rlineflag

The value of \Rlineflag is appended to the line numbers of the right texts. Its default definition is:

\newcommand*{\Rlineflag}{R}

This may be useful for parallel columns but for parallel pages it might be more appropriate to redefine it as:

\printlinesR \ledsavedprintlines

\renewcommand*{\Rlineflag}{}. The \printlines macro is ordinarily used to print the line number references for critical footnotes. For footnotes from right side texts a special version is supplied, called \printlinesR, which incorporates \Rlineflag. (The macro \ledsavedprintlines is a copy of the original \printlines, just in case ...). As provided, the package makes no use of \printlinesR but you may find it useful. For example, if you only use the B footnote series in righthand texts then you may wish to flag any line numbers in those footnotes with the value of \Rlineflag. You could do this by putting the following code in your preamble:

\let\oldBfootfmt\Bfootfmt
\renewcommand{\Bfootfmt}[3]{%
\let\printlines\printlinesR
\oldBfootfmt{#1}{#2}{#3}}

\numberpstarttrue \numberpstartfalse \thepstartL \thepstartR It's possible to insert a number at every \pstart command. You must use the \numberpstarttrue command to have it. You can stop the numerotation with \numberpstartfalse. You can redefine the commands \thepstartL and \thepstartR to change style. The numbering restarts on each \beginnumbering

7 Verse

If you are typesetting verse with eledmac you can use the \stanza construct, and you can also use this in right or left parallel texts. In this case each verse line is a chunk which has two implications. (1) you can unexpectedly exceed the \maxchunks limit or the overall limit on the number of boxes, and (2) left and right verse lines are matched, which may not be desirable if one side requires more print lines for verse lines than the other does.

astanza

eledpar provides an astanza environment which you can use instead of \stanza (simply replace \stanza by \begin{astanza} and add \end{astanza} after the ending \&). Within the astanza environment each verse line is treated as a paragraph, so there must be no blank lines in the environment otherwise there will be some extraneous vertical spacing.

If you get an error message along the lines of 'Missing number, treated as zero \sza@0@' it is because you have forgotten to use \setstanzaindents to set the stanza indents.

\skipnumbering

The command \skipnumbering when inserted in a line of parallel text causes the numbering of that particular line to be skipped. This can useful if you are putting some kind of marker (even if it is only a blank line) between stanzas. Remember, parallel texts must be numbered and this provides a way to slip in an 'unnumbered' line.

14 7 Verse

The astanza environment forms a chunk but you may want to have more than one stanza within the chunk. Here are a couple of ways of doing that with a blank line between each internal stanza, and with each stanza numbered. First some preliminary definitions:

```
\newcommand*{\stanzanum}[2][\stanzaindentbase]{%
  \hskip -#1\llap{\textbf{#2}}\hskip #1\ignorespaces}
\newcommand{\interstanza}{\par\mbox{}\skipnumbering}
```

And now for two stanzas in one. In this first example the line numbering repeats for each stanza.

```
\setstanzaindents{1,0,1,0,1,0,1,0,1,0,1}
\begin{pairs}
\begin{Leftside}
 \firstlinenum{2}
 \linenumincrement{1}
 \beginnumbering
 \begin{astanza}
    \stanzanum{1} First in first stanza &
                  Second in first stanza &
                  Second in first stanza &
                  Third in first stanza &
                  Fourth in first stanza &
    \interstanza
    \setline{2}\stanzanum{2} First in second stanza &
                  Second in second stanza &
                  Second in second stanza &
                  Third in second stanza &
                  Fourth in second stanza \&
 \end{astanza}
```

And here is a slightly different way of doing the same thing, but with the line numbering being continuous.

```
\stanzanum{2}\advanceline{-1} First in second stanza &
Second in second stanza &
Second in second stanza &
Third in second stanza &
Fourth in second stanza \&
\end{astanza}
```

\hangingsymbol

Like in eledmac, you could redefine the command \hangingsymbol to insert a character in each hanging line. If you use it, you must run LaTeX two time. Example for the French typography

```
\renewcommand{\hangingsymbol}{[\,}
```

You can also use it to force hanging verse to be flush right:

```
\renewcommand{\hangingsymbol}{\protect\hfill}
```

When you use \lednopb make sure to use it on both sides in the corresponding verses to keep the pages in sync.

8 Side notes

As in eledmac, you must use one of the following commands to add side notes: \ledsidenote, \ledleftnote, \ledustrote, \ledustrote, \ledunerrote.

The \sidenotemargin defines the margin of the sidenote for either left or right side, depending on the current environment. You can use \sidenotemargin* to define it for both sides.

9 Parallel ledgroups

You can also make parallel ledgroups (see the documentation of eledmac about ledgroups). To do it you have:

- To load eledpar package with the parledgroup option, or to add \parledgrouptrue.
- To push each ledgroup between \pstart...\pend command.

See the following example:

```
\begin{pages}
\begin{Leftside}
  \beginnumbering
  \pstart
  \begin{ledgroup}
  ledgroup content
  \end{ledgroup}
```

```
\pend
   \pstart
     \begin{ledgroup}
       ledgroup content
     \end{ledgroup}
   \pend
   \endnumbering
 \end{Leftside}
 \begin{Rightside}
   \beginnumbering
   \pstart
     \begin{ledgroup}
       ledgroup content
     \end{ledgroup}
   \pend
   \pstart
     \begin{ledgroup}
       ledgroup content
     \end{ledgroup}
   \pend
   \endnumbering
 \end{Rightside}
\ensuremath{\mbox{end}\{pages\}}
\Pages
```

You can add sectioning a sectioning command, following this scheme:

```
\begin{..side}
     \beginnumbering
    \pstart
      \section{First ledgroup title}
    \pend
     \pstart
       \verb|\degin{ledgroup}\skipnumbering|
          ledgroup content
       \end{ledgroup}
     \pend
    \pstart
    \section{Second ledgroup title}
    \pend
     \pstart
       \begin{ledgroup}\skipnumbering
          ledgroup content
       \end{ledgroup}
     \pend
     \endnumbering
\end{..side}
```

9.1 Parallel ledgroups and setspace package

If you use the setspace package and want your notes in parallel ledgroups to be single-spaced (not half-spaced or double-spaced), just add to your preamble:

\let\parledgroupnotespacing\singlespacing

In effect, to have correct spacing, don't change the font size of your notes.

10 Sectioning commands

\eledsectnotoc

The standard sectioning commands of eledmac are available, and provide parallel sectionings, for both two-column and two-page layout. By default, the section commands of the right side are not added to the table of contents. But you can change it, using $\ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{eledsectnotoc}}} \langle arg \rangle$, where $\langle arg \rangle$ could be L (for left side) or R (for right side).

\eledsectmark

By default, the LATEX marks for header are token from left side. You can change it, using $\left(arg \right)$, where $\left(arg \right)$ could be L (for left side) or R (for right side).

11 Implementation overview

TeX is designed to process a single stream of text, which may include footnotes, tables, and so on. It just keeps converting its input into a stream typeset pages. It was not designed for typesetting two texts in parallel, where it has to alternate from one to the other. Further, TeX essentially processes its input one paragraph at a time — it is very difficult to get at the 'internals' of a paragraph such as the individual lines in case you want to number them or put some mark at the start or end of the lines.

eledmac solves the problem of line numbering by putting the paragraph in typeset form into a box, and then extracting the lines one by one from the box for TeX to put them onto the page with the appropriate page breaks. Most of the eledmac code is concerned with handling this box and its contents.

eledpar's solution to the problem of parallel texts is to put the two texts into separate boxes, and then appropriately extract the pairs of lines from the boxes. This involves duplicating much of the original box code for an extra right text box. The other, smaller, part of the code is concerned with coordinating the line extractions from the boxes.

The package code is presented in roughly in the same order as in eledmac.

12 Preliminaries

Announce the name and version of the package, which is targetted for LaTeX2e. The package also requires the eledmac package.

12 Preliminaries 18

```
1 (*code)
```

- 2 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
- 3 \ProvidesPackage{eledpar}[2015/09/01 v1.17.1 eledmac extension for parallel texts]%

Few commands use \xspace command.

5 \RequirePackage{xspace}%

With the option 'shifted pstarts' a long pstart one the left side (or in the right side) doesn't make a blank on the corresponding pstart, but the blank is put on the bottom of the page. Consequently, the pstarts on the parallel pages are shifted, but the shift stops at every end of pages. The \shiftedverses is kept for backward compatibility.

\ifshiftedpstarts

- 6 \newif\ifshiftedpstarts
- 7 \let\shiftedversestrue\shiftedpstartstrue
- 8 \let\shiftedversesfalse\shiftedpstartsfalse
- 9 \DeclareOption{shiftedverses}{\shiftedpstartstrue}
- 10 \DeclareOption{shiftedpstarts}{\shiftedpstartstrue}

The parledgroup can be called either on eledmacor eledpar.

11 \DeclareOption{parledgroup}{\parledgrouptrue}

\ifwidthliketwocolumns

The \widthliketwocolumns option can be called both in eledpar and eledmac.

12 \DeclareOption{widthliketwocolumns}{\widthliketwocolumnstrue}%

\ifsameparallelpagenumber

- 13 \newif\ifsameparallelpagenumber%
- 14 \DeclareOption{sameparallelpagenumber}{\sameparallelpagenumbertrue}%
- 15 \ProcessOptions%

As noted above, much of the code is a duplication of the original eledmac code to handle the extra box(es) for the right hand side text, and sometimes for the left hand side as well. In order to distinguish we use 'R' or 'L' in the names of macros for the right and left code. The specifics of 'L' and 'R' are normally hidden from the user by letting the Leftside and Rightside environments set things up appropriately.

\ifl@dpairing \ifl@dpaging \ifledRcol

\ifl@dpairing is set TRUE if we are processing parallel texts and \ifl@dpaging is also set TRUE if we are doing parallel pages. \iffedRcol is set TRUE if we are doing the right hand text. They are defined in eledmac.

\Lcolwidth \Rcolwidth The widths of the left and right parallel columns (or pages).

- 16 \newdimen\Lcolwidth
- \Lcolwidth=0.45\textwidth
- 18 \newdimen\Rcolwidth
- 19 \Rcolwidth=0.45\textwidth

20

12.1 Messages 19

12.1 Messages

All the error and warning messages are collected here as macros.

```
\eledpar@error
                          21 \newcommand{\eledpar@error}[2]{\PackageError{eledpar}{#1}{#2}}
 \led@err@TooManyPstarts
                          22 \newcommand*{\led@err@TooManyPstarts}{%
                              \eledpar@error{Too many \string\pstart\space without printing.
                                            Some text will be lost}{\@ehc}}
d@err@BadLeftRightPstarts
                          25 \newcommand*{\led@err@BadLeftRightPstarts}[2]{%
                              \eledpar@error{The numbers of left (#1) and right (#2)
                          27
                                            \string\pstart s do not match}{\@ehc}}
\led@err@LeftOnRightPage
\led@err@RightOnLeftPage
                          28 \newcommand*{\led@err@LeftOnRightPage}{%
                              \eledpar@error{The left page has ended on a right page}{\@ehc}}
                          30 \newcommand*{\led@err@RightOnLeftPage}{%
                              \eledpar@error{The right page has ended on a left page}{\@ehc}}
ftside@PreviousNotPrinted
htside@PreviousNotPrinted
                          32 \newcommand*{\led@err@Leftside@PreviousNotPrinted}{%
                          33 \eledpar@error{You call a new Leftside environment while the previous one has not been typeset by \string
                          35 \eledpar@error{You call a new Rightside environment while the previous one has not been typeset by \stri
\led@err@Pages@InsideEnv
led@err@Columns@InsideEnv
                          36 \newcommand*{\led@err@Pages@InsideEnv}{%
                          37 \eledpar@error{\string\Pages\space must be called *outside* of the `pages` environment}{\@ehc}}
                          38 \newcommand*{\led@err@Columns@InsideEnv}{%
                          39 \eledpar@error{\string\Columns\space must be called *outside* of the `pairs` environment}{\Qehc}}
```

13 Sectioning commands

\section@numR

This is the right side equivalent of \section@num.

Each section will read and write an associated 'line-list file', containing information used to do the numbering. Normally the file will be called $\langle jobname \rangle$.nn, where nn is the section number. However, for right side texts the file is called $\langle jobname \rangle$.nnR. The **\extensionchars** applies to the right side files just as it does to the normal files.

- 40 \newcount\section@numR
- 41 \section@numR=\z@

\ifpst@rtedL \ifpst@rtedR \ifpst@rtedL is set FALSE at the start of left side numbering, and similarly for \ifpst@rtedR. \ifpst@rtedL is defined in eledmac.

```
42 \pst@rtedLfalse
43 \newif\ifpst@rtedR
```

44

\beginnumberingR

This is the right text equivalent of \beginnumbering, and begins a section of numbered text.

```
45 \newcommand*{\beginnumberingR}{%
```

```
46 \ifnumberingR
```

47 \led@err@NumberingStarted

48 \endnumberingR

49 \fi

50 \global\l@dnumpstartsR \z@

51 \global\pst@rtedRfalse

52 \global\numberingRtrue

53 \global\advance\section@numR \@ne

54 \global\absline@numR \z@

55 \gdef\normal@page@breakR{}

56 \gdef\l@prev@pbR{}

57 \gdef\l@prev@nopbR{}

58 \global\line@numR \z@

59 \global\@lockR \z@

60 \global\sub@lockR \z@

61 \global\sublines@false

62 \global\let\next@page@numR\relax

63 \global\let\sub@change\relax

64 \message{Section \the\section@numR R }%

65 \line@list@stuffR{\jobname.\extensionchars\the\section@numR R}%

66 \l@dend@stuff

67 \setcounter{pstartR}{1}

68 \begingroup

69 \initnumbering@sectcountR

70 \gdef\eled@sectionsR@@{}%

71 \if@noeled@sec\else%

72 \makeatletter\InputIfFileExists{\jobname.eledsec\the\section@numR R}{}{}\makeatother%

73 \immediate\openout\eled@sectioningR@out=\jobname.eledsec\the\section@numR R\relax%

74 \fi%

75 **}**

\endnumbering

This is the left text version of the regular \endnumbering and must follow the last text for a left text numbered section. It sets \ifpst@rtedL to FALSE. It is fully defined in eledmac.

\endnumberingR

This is the right text equivalent of \endnumbering and must follow the last text for a right text numbered section.

76 \def\endnumberingR{%

77 \ifnumberingR

```
79
                                   \normal@pars
                                  \ifnum\l@dnumpstartsR=0%
                            80
                                     \led@err@NumberingWithoutPstart%
                            81
                                  fi%
                            82
                            83
                                  \ifl@dpairing
                            84
                                    \global\pst@rtedRfalse
                            85
                                   \else
                                    \ifx\insertlines@listR\empty\else
                            86
                                       \global\noteschanged@true
                            87
                                    \fi
                            88
                            89
                                    \ifx\line@listR\empty\else
                                       \global\noteschanged@true
                                    \fi
                            91
                                   \fi
                            92
                                   \ifnoteschanged@
                            93
                                    \led@mess@NotesChanged
                            94
                                  \fi
                            95
                            96
                                \else
                            97
                                  \led@err@NumberingNotStarted
                            98
                                \endgroup
                            99
                                \if@noeled@sec\else%
                           100
                                  \immediate\closeout\eled@sectioningR@out%
                           101
                                \fi%
                           102
                                }
                           103
                           104
\initnumbering@sectcountR
                           We don't want the numbering of the right-side section commands to be continuous
                            with the numbering of the left side, we switch the LATEX counter in \numberingR.
                           105 \newcounter{chapterR}
                           106 \newcounter{sectionR}
                           107 \newcounter{subsectionR}
                           108 \newcounter{subsubsectionR}
                           109 \newcommand{\initnumbering@sectcountR}{
                                  \let\c@chapter\c@chapterR
                           110
                                  \let\c@section\c@sectionR
                           111
                           112
                                  \let\c@subsection\c@subsectionR
                           113
                                  \let\c@subsubsection\c@subsubsectionR
         \pausenumberingR
                           These are the right text equivalents of \pausenumbering and \resumenumbering.
        \resumenumberingR
                           115 \newcommand*{\pausenumberingR}{%
                               \endnumberingR\global\numberingRtrue}
                           117 \newcommand*{\resumenumberingR}{%
                                \ifnumberingR
                           118
                                    \global\pst@rtedRtrue
                           119
                                    \global\advance\section@numR \@ne
                           120
```

\global\numberingRfalse

78

```
\led@mess@SectionContinued{\the\section@numR R}%
121
        \line@list@stuffR{\jobname.\extensionchars\the\section@numR R}%
122
        \1@dend@stuff
123
        \begingroup%
124
        \initnumbering@sectcountR%
125
126
127
       \led@err@numberingShouldHaveStarted
128
        \endnumberingR
        \beginnumberingR
129
     \fi}
130
131
```

\memorydumpL \memorydumpR

\memorydump is a shorthand for \pausenumbering\resumenumbering. This will clear the memorised stuff for the previous chunks while keeping the numbering going.

```
132 \newcommand*{\memorydumpL}{%
     \endnumbering
     \numberingtrue
134
     \global\pst@rtedLtrue
135
136
     \global\advance\section@num \@ne
137
        \led@mess@SectionContinued{\the\section@num}%
     \line@list@stuff{\jobname.\extensionchars\the\section@num}%
138
     \l@dend@stuff}
139
140 \newcommand*{\memorydumpR}{%
     \endnumberingR
     \numberingRtrue
142
     \global\pst@rtedRtrue
143
     \global\advance\section@numR \@ne
144
        \led@mess@SectionContinued{\the\section@numR R}%
145
146
     \line@list@stuffR{\jobname.\extensionchars\the\section@numR R}%
     \l@dend@stuff}
147
148
```

14 Line counting

14.1 Choosing the system of lineation

Sometimes you want line numbers that start at 1 at the top of each page; sometimes you want line numbers that start at 1 at each \pstart; other times you want line numbers that start at 1 at the start of each section and increase regardless of page breaks. eledpar lets you choose different schemes for the left and right texts.

\ifbypstart@R \bypstart@Rfalse \ifbypage@R \bypage@Rtrue \bypage@Rfalse The \ifbypage@R and \ifbypstart@R flag specifie the current lineation system:

```
• line-of-page : bypstart@R = false and bypage@R = true.
```

• line-of-pstart: bypstart@R = true and bypage@R = false.

eledpar will use the line-of-section system unless instructed otherwise.

```
149 \newif\ifbypage@R
150 \mbox{ \label{limits} 150 \mbox{ \label{limits} 150}} \mbox{ \label{limits} 150 \mbox{ \label{limits} 150 \mbox{ \label{limits} 150}} \mbox{ \label{limits} 150 \mbox{ \label{limits} 150 \mbox{ \label{limits} 150}} \mbox{ \label{limits} 150 \mbox{ \la
```

\lineationR \lineationR{ $\langle word \rangle$ } is the macro used to select the lineation system for right texts. Its argument is a string: either page, pstart or section.

```
151 \newcommand*{\lineationR}[1]{{%
     \ifnumbering
152
       \led@err@LineationInNumbered
153
154
       \def\@tempa{#1}\def\@tempb{page}%
155
156
        \ifx\@tempa\@tempb
            \global\bypage@Rtrue
157
            \global\bypstart@Rfalse
158
             \unless\ifnocritical0%
159
               \pstartinfootnote[][false]%
160
             \fi%
161
        \else
162
163
           \def\@tempb{pstart}%
164
           \ifx\@tempa\@tempb
               \global\bypage@Rfalse
165
               \global\bypstart@Rtrue
166
               \unless\ifnocritical0%
167
                 \pstartinfootnote%
168
               \fi%
169
           \else
170
               \def@tempb{section}
171
               \ifx\@tempa\@tempb
172
                 \global\bypage@Rfalse%
173
                 \global\bypstart@Rfalse%
174
                 \unless\ifnocritical0%
175
176
                   \pstartinfootnote[][false]%
177
                 \fi%
178
               \else
                 \led@warn@BadLineation
179
               \fi%
180
           \fi
181
       \fi
182
     fi}
\lineation* change the lineation system for the side.
184 \WithSuffix\newcommand\lineation*[1]{%
     \lineation{#1}%
186
     \lineationR{#1}%
```

\line@marginR

\lineation*

187 }%

 $\label{linenummargin} You call <math>\label{linenummargin} (word)$ to specify which margin you want your right text's line numbers in; it takes one argument, a string. You can put the line numbers in the same margin on every page using left or right; or you can use inner or outer to get them in the inner or outer margins. You can change this within a numbered section, but the change may not take effect just when you'd like; if it's done between paragraphs nothing surprising should happen.

For right texts the selection is recorded in the count \line@marginR, otherwise in the count \line@margin: 0 for left, 1 for right, 2 for outer, and 3 for inner.

```
188 \newcount\line@marginR
189 \renewcommand*{\linenummargin}[1]{{%
     \l@dgetline@margin{#1}%
190
     \ifnum\@l@dtempcntb>\m@ne
191
       \ifledRcol
192
         \global\line@marginR=\@l@dtempcntb
193
194
          \global\line@margin=\@l@dtempcntb
195
196
197
     fi}
By default put right text numbers at the right.
198 \line@marginR=\@ne
199
```

\c@firstlinenumR \c@linenumincrementR

The following counters tell eledmac which right text lines should be printed with line numbers. firstlinenum is the number of the first line in each section that gets a number; linenumincrement is the difference between successive numbered lines. The initial values of these counters produce labels on lines 5, 10, 15, etc. linenumincrement must be at least 1.

```
200 \newcounter{firstlinenumR}
201 \setcounter{firstlinenumR}{5}
202 \newcounter{linenumincrementR}
203 \setcounter{linenumincrementR}{5}
```

\c@firstsublinenumR \c@sublinenumincrementR

The following parameters are just like firstlinenumR and linenumincrementR, but for sub-line numbers. sublinenumincrementR must be at least 1.

```
204 \newcounter{firstsublinenumR}
205 \setcounter{firstsublinenumR}{5}
206 \newcounter{sublinenumincrementR}
207 \setcounter{sublinenumincrementR}{5}
```

\firstlinenum \linenumincrement \firstsublinenum These are the user's macros for changing (sub) line numbers. They are defined in eledmac v0.7, but just in case I have started by \provideing them. The starred versions are specifi to eledpar.

```
\firstsublinenum versions are specifi to eledpar.
\sublinenumincrement
\firstlinenum* 209 \providecommand*{\firstlinenum}{}
\linenumincrement* 211 \providecommand*{\firstsublinenum}{}
\firstsublinenum* 212 \providecommand*{\sublinenumincrement}{}
\sublinenumincrement* 213 \renewcommand*{\firstlinenum}[1]{%
214 \iffledRcol \setcounter{firstlinenum}{#1}%
215 \else \setcounter{firstlinenum}{#1}%
```

```
217 \renewcommand*{\linenumincrement}[1]{%
                      \ifledRcol \setcounter{linenumincrementR}{#1}%
                 218
                                  \setcounter{linenumincrement}{#1}%
                 219
                      \else
                 220
                      \fi}
                 221 \renewcommand*{\firstsublinenum}[1]{%
                 222
                      \ifledRcol \setcounter{firstsublinenumR}{#1}%
                 223
                                  \setcounter{firstsublinenum}{#1}%
                 224
                 225 \renewcommand*{\sublinenumincrement}[1]{%
                      \ifledRcol \setcounter{sublinenumincrementR}{#1}%
                 226
                                  \setcounter{sublinenumincrement}{#1}%
                 227
                 229 \withSuffix\newcommand\firstlinenum*[1]{\setcounter{firstlinenum}{#1}} setcounter{firstlinenum}{#1}}
                 230 \WithSuffix\newcommand\linenumincrement*[1] {\setcounter{linenumincrementR}{#1}\setcounter{linenumincrementR}
                 231 \WithSuffix\newcommand\firstsublinenum*[1]{\setcounter{subfirstlinenumR}{#1}\setcounter{subfirstlinenumR}
                 232 \WithSuffix\newcommand\sublinenumincrement*[1]{\setcounter{sublinenumincrementR}{#1}\setcounter{sublinenumincrementR}
     \Rlineflag This is appended to the line numbers of right text.
                 233 \newcommand*{\Rlineflag}{R}
                 234
   \linenumrepR \linenumrepR\{\langle ctr \rangle\} typesets the right line number \langle ctr \rangle, and similarly \sublinenumrepR
\sublinenumrepR for subline numbers.
                 235 \newcommand*{\linenumrepR}[1]{\@arabic{#1}}
                 236 \newcommand*{\sublinenumrepR}[1]{\Qarabic{#1}}
 \leftlinenumR \leftlinenumR and \rightlinenumR are the macros that are called to print the
 \rightlinenumR right text's marginal line numbers. Much of the code for these is common and is
   \1@dlinenumR maintained in \1@dlinenumR.
                 238 \newcommand*{\leftlinenumR}{%
                      \1@dlinenumR
                      \kern\linenumsep}
                 240
                 241 \newcommand*{\rightlinenumR}{%
                      \kern\linenumsep
                 242
                      \l@dlinenumR}
                 244 \newcommand*{\l@dlinenumR}{%
                 245
                      \numlabfont\linenumrepR{\line@numR}\Rlineflag%
                 246
                      \ifsublines@
                 247
                        \ifnum\subline@num>\z@
                          \unskip\fullstop\sublinenumrepR{\subline@numR}%
                 248
                        \fi
                 249
                      \fi}
                 250
                 251
```

26 14 Line counting

14.2 Line-number counters and lists

Correspond to those in eledmac for regular or left text

We need another set of counters and lists for the right text, corresponding to those in eledmac for regular or left text.

\line@numR \subline@numR \absline@numR The count \line@numR stores the line number that's used in the right text's marginal line numbering and in notes. The count \subline@numR stores a sub-line number that qualifies \line@numR. The count \absline@numR stores the absolute number of lines since the start of the right text section: that is, the number we've actually printed, no matter what numbers we attached to them.

```
252 \newcount\line@numR
253 \newcount\subline@numR
254 \newcount\absline@numR
```

\insertlines@listR \actionlines@listR \actions@listR

\line@listR Now we can define the list macros that will be created from the line-list file. They are directly analogous to the left text ones. The full list of action codes and their meanings is given in the eledmac manual.

Here are the commands to create these lists:

```
256 \list@create{\line@listR}
257 \list@create{\insertlines@listR}
258 \list@create{\actionlines@listR}
259 \list@create{\actions@listR}
```

\page@numR The right text page number.

```
261 \newcount\page@numR
262
```

14.2.2 Specific to eledpar

\linesinpar@listL \linesinpar@listR \maxlinesinpar@list

In order to synchonise left and right chunks in parallel processing we need to know how many lines are in each left and right text chunk, and the maximum of these for each pair of chunks.

```
263 \list@create{\linesinpar@listL}
264 \list@create{\linesinpar@listR}
265 \list@create{\maxlinesinpar@list}
```

14.3 Reading the line-list file

\read@linelist

(via \line@list@stuff) to open and process a line-list file; its argument is the name of the file.

```
267 \renewcommand*{\read@linelist}[1]{%
```

We do do different things depending whether or not we are processing right text

```
\ifledRcol
268
       \list@clear{\line@listR}%
269
       \list@clear{\insertlines@listR}%
270
271
       \list@clear{\actionlines@listR}%
272
       \list@clear{\actions@listR}%
273
       \list@clear{\linesinpar@listR}%
       \list@clear{\linesonpage@listR}
274
275
       \list@clearing@reg
276
       \list@clear{\linesinpar@listL}%
277
       \list@clear{\linesonpage@listL}%
278
279
```

Make sure that the \maxlinesinpar@list is empty (otherwise things will be thrown out of kilter if there is any old stuff still hanging in there).

```
280 \list@clear{\maxlinesinpar@list}
```

Now get the file and interpret it.

```
281 \get@linelistfile{#1}%
282 \endgroup
```

When the reading is done, we're all through with the line-list file. All the information we needed from it will now be encoded in our list macros. Finally, we initialize the \next@actionline and \next@action macros, which specify where and what the next action to be taken is.

```
283
     \ifledRcol
284
       \global\page@numR=\m@ne
       \ifx\actionlines@listR\empty
285
286
         \gdef\next@actionlineR{1000000}%
287
         \gl@p\actionlines@listR\to\next@actionlineR
         \gl@p\actions@listR\to\next@actionR
289
290
       \fi
291
       \global\page@num=\m@ne
292
       \ifx\actionlines@list\empty
293
294
         \gdef\next@actionline{1000000}%
295
296
         \gl@p\actionlines@list\to\next@actionline
297
         \gl@p\actions@list\to\next@action
298
     fi
299
300
```

This version of \read@linelist creates list macros containing data for the entire section, so they could get rather large. The \memorydump macro is available if you run into macro memory limitations.

14.4 Commands within the line-list file

This section defines the commands that can appear within a line-list file, except for \@lab which is in a later section among the cross-referencing commands it is associated with.

The macros with action in their names contain all the code that modifies the action-code list.

\OnloregR \Onl does everything related to the start of a new line of numbered text. Exactly what it does depends on whether right text is being processed.

```
301 \newcommand{\@nl@regR}{%
     \ifx\l@dchset@num\relax \else
302
       \advance\absline@numR \@ne
303
       \set@line@action
304
       \let\l@dchset@num\relax
305
       \advance\absline@numR \m@ne
306
307
       \advance\line@numR \m@ne%
                                     % do we need this?
308
     \advance\absline@numR \@ne
309
     \ifx\next@page@numR\relax \else
310
       \page@action
311
       \let\next@page@numR\relax
312
313
314
     \ifx\sub@change\relax \else
       \ifnum\sub@change>\z@
315
          \sublines@true
316
       \else
317
          \sublines@false
318
       \fi
319
       \sub@action
320
       \let\sub@change\relax
321
322
     \ifcase\@lockR
323
     \or
324
       \@lockR \tw@
325
326
     \or\or
327
       \@lockR \z@
328
     \ifcase\sub@lockR
329
330
       \sub@lockR \tw@
331
332
     \or\or
333
       \sub@lockR \z@
334
     \ifsublines@
335
       \ifnum\sub@lockR<\tw@
336
          \advance\subline@numR \@ne
337
       \fi
338
339
     \else
340
       \ifnum\@lockR<\tw@
```

```
341
                          \advance\line@numR \@ne \subline@numR \z@
                        \fi
                342
                      fi
                343
                344
                345 \renewcommand*{\@n1}[2]{%
                346
                      \fix@page{#1}%
                347
                      \ifledRcol
                        \@nl@regR
                348
                      \else
                349
                        \@nl@reg
                350
                      fi
                 351
                 352
\last@page@numR
                We have to adjust \fix@page to handle parallel texts.
      \fix@page
                353 \newcount\last@page@numR
                      \last@page@numR=-10000
                 355 \renewcommand*{\fix@page}[1]{%
                356
                      \ifledRcol
                        \ifnum #1=\last@page@numR
                357
                358
                        \else
                359
                          \ifbypage@R
                 360
                             \line@numR \z@ \subline@numR \z@
                361
                          \fi
                          \page@numR=#1\relax
                362
                          \last@page@numR=#1\relax
                363
                          \def\next@page@numR{#1}%
                364
                        \fi
                365
                      \else
                366
                 367
                        \ifnum #1=\last@page@num
                 368
                        \else
                369
                          \ifbypage@
                            \line@num \z@ \subline@num \z@
                370
                371
                          \page@num=#1\relax
                372
                373
                          \last@page@num=#1\relax
                          \def\next@page@num{#1}%
                          \listxadd{\normal@page@break}{\the\absline@num}
                375
                        \fi
                376
                      \fi}
                377
                378
                 The \c ddv{(num)} macro advances the current visible line number by the amount
                 specified as its argument. This is used to implement \advanceline.
                379 \renewcommand*{\@adv}[1]{%
                      \ifsublines@
                380
                        \ifledRcol
                381
                          \advance\subline@numR by #1\relax
                382
                          \ifnum\subline@numR<\z@
                 383
                            \led@warn@BadAdvancelineSubline
                 384
```

```
385
                  \subline@numR \z@
                \fi
      386
              \else
      387
                \advance\subline@num by #1\relax
      388
                \ifnum\subline@num<\z@
      389
      390
                  \led@warn@BadAdvancelineSubline
      391
                  \subline@num \z@
                \fi
      392
              \fi
      393
            \else
      394
              \ifledRcol
      395
                \advance\line@numR by #1\relax
      396
      397
                \ifnum\line@numR<\z@
                  \led@warn@BadAdvancelineLine
      398
                  \line@numR \z@
      399
                \fi
      400
              \else
      401
                \advance\line@num by #1\relax
      402
      403
                \ifnum\line@num<\z@
      404
                  \led@warn@BadAdvancelineLine
                  \line@num \z@
      405
                \fi
      406
              \fi
      407
            \fi
      408
            \set@line@action}
      409
      410
\@set The \@set\{\langle num\rangle\} macro sets the current visible line number to the value specified
       as its argument. This is used to implement \setline.
      411 \renewcommand*{\@set}[1]{%
      412
            \ifledRcol
      413
              \ifsublines@
                \subline@numR=#1\relax
      414
              \else
      415
                \line@numR=#1\relax
      416
              \fi
      417
              \set@line@action
      418
      419
              \ifsublines@
      420
                \subline@num=#1\relax
      421
      422
              \else
                 \line@num=#1\relax
      423
              \fi
      424
      425
              \set@line@action
      426
            fi
```

```
428 \renewcommand*{\l@d@set}[1]{%
                 429
                      \ifledRcol
                 430
                        \line@numR=#1\relax
                 431
                        \advance\line@numR \@ne
                        \def\l@dchset@num{#1}
                 432
                 433
                      \else
                 434
                        \line@num=#1\relax
                 435
                        \advance\line@num \@ne
                 436
                        \def\l@dchset@num{#1}
                 437
                      \fi}
                 438 \let\l@dchset@num\relax
                 439
    \page@action \page@action adds an entry to the action-code list to change the page number.
                 440 \renewcommand*{\page@action}{%
                 441
                      \ifledRcol
                        \xright@appenditem{\the\absline@numR}\to\actionlines@listR
                 442
                        443
                 444
                        \xright@appenditem{\the\absline@num}\to\actionlines@list
                 445
                        \xright@appenditem{\next@page@num}\to\actions@list
                 446
                 447
\set@line@action \set@line@action adds an entry to the action-code list to change the visible line
                  number.
                 448 \renewcommand*{\set@line@action}{%
                 449
                      \ifledRcol
                        \xright@appenditem{\the\absline@numR}\to\actionlines@listR
                 450
                        \ifsublines@
                 451
                           \@l@dtempcnta=-\subline@numR
                 452
                        \else
                 453
                           \@l@dtempcnta=-\line@numR
                 454
                 455
                        \advance\@l@dtempcnta by -5000\relax
                 456
                        \xright@appenditem{\the\@l@dtempcnta}\to\actions@listR
                 457
                 458
                        \xright@appenditem{\the\absline@num}\to\actionlines@list
                 459
                        \ifsublines@
                 460
                           \@l@dtempcnta=-\subline@num
                 461
                 462
                        \else
                           \@l@dtempcnta=-\line@num
                        \advance\@l@dtempcnta by -5000\relax
                 465
                        \xright@appenditem{\the\@l@dtempcnta}\to\actions@list
                 466
                 467
                 468
```

\sub@action \sub@action adds an entry to the action-code list to turn sub-lineation on or off, according to the current value of the \ifsublines@ flag.

```
469 \renewcommand*{\sub@action}{%
470
     \ifledRcol
       \xright@appenditem{\the\absline@numR}\to\actionlines@listR
471
472
       \ifsublines@
473
         \xright@appenditem{-1001}\to\actions@listR
474
475
         \xright@appenditem{-1002}\to\actions@listR
476
       \fi
477
     \else
       \xright@appenditem{\the\absline@num}\to\actionlines@list
478
479
       \ifsublines@
         \xright@appenditem{-1001}\to\actions@list
480
481
       \else
482
         \xright@appenditem{-1002}\to\actions@list
483
     \fi}
484
```

\do@lockon \do@lockonR

\lock@on adds an entry to the action-code list to turn line number locking on. The current setting of the sub-lineation flag tells us whether this applies to line numbers or sub-line numbers.

```
486 \newcount\@lockR
487 \newcount\sub@lockR
489 \newcommand*{\do@lockonR}{%
                          \xright@appenditem{\the\absline@numR}\to\actionlines@listR
490
                          \ifsublines@
491
                                      \xright@appenditem{-1005}\to\actions@listR
492
                                      \ifnum\sub@lockR=\z@
493
494
                                                 \sub@lockR \@ne
495
                                      \else
496
                                                \ifnum\sub@lockR=\thr@@
                                                           \sub@lockR \@ne
497
                                                \fi
498
                                     \fi
499
500
                                      \xright@appenditem{-1003}\to\actions@listR
501
                                      \int \cline{1.5} \cline{1.5}
502
                                                \@lockR \@ne
503
                                      \else
504
                                                 \ifnum\@lockR=\thr@@
505
                                                          \@lockR \@ne
506
                                                \fi
507
                                     \fi
508
509
510
511 \renewcommand*{\do@lockon}{%
```

```
\ifx\next\lock@off
                                                   512
                                                                               \global\let\lock@off=\skip@lockoff
                                                   513
                                                                       \else
                                                   514
                                                                               \ifledRcol
                                                   515
                                                                                      \do@lockonR
                                                   516
                                                   517
                                                                               \else
                                                   518
                                                                                      \do@lockonL
                                                                              \fi
                                                   519
                                                   520
                                                                      fi
             \lock@off \lock@off adds an entry to the action-code list to turn line number locking off.
       \do@lockoff _{521}
   \do@lockoffR 522
\skip@lockoff 523 \newcommand{\do@lockoffR}{%
                                                   524
                                                                      \xright@appenditem{\the\absline@numR}\to\actionlines@listR
                                                   525
                                                                      \ifsublines@
                                                                               \xright@appenditem{-1006}\to\actions@listR
                                                   526
                                                                               \ifnum\sub@lockR=\tw@
                                                   527
                                                                                      \sub@lockR \thr@@
                                                   528
                                                                               \else
                                                    529
                                                                                      \sub@lockR \z@
                                                    530
                                                                               \fi
                                                   531
                                                   532
                                                                               \xright@appenditem{-1004}\to\actions@listR
                                                   533
                                                                               \ifnum\@lockR=\tw@
                                                   534
                                                                                      \@lockR \thr@@
                                                   535
                                                   536
                                                                               \else
                                                   537
                                                                                      \@lockR \z@
                                                                               \fi
                                                   538
                                                                      \fi}
                                                   539
                                                   540
                                                   541 \renewcommand*{\do@lockoff}{\%}
                                                                      \ifledRcol
                                                   542
                                                    543
                                                                               \do@lockoffR
                                                                       \else
                                                   544
                                                                               \do@lockoffL
                                                   545
                                                                      \fi}
                                                    546
                                                   547 \ \label{letlock} $1547 \ \end{center} $$ 160 \ \end{center}
                                                   548
```

\n@num

\Oref \Oref marks the start of a passage, for creation of a footnote reference. It takes \insertOcountR two arguments:

• #1, the number of entries to add to \insertlines@list for this reference. This value for right text, here and within \edtext, which computes it and writes it to the line-list file, will be stored in the count \insert@countR.

549 \newcount\insert@countR

• #2, a sequence of other line-list-file commands, executed to determine the ending line-number. (This may also include other \@ref commands, corresponding to uses of \edtext within the first argument of another instance of \edtext.)

The first thing \@ref itself does is to add the specified number of items to the \insertlines@list list.

```
550 \renewcommand*{\@ref}[2]{%
551 \ifledRcol
552 \global\advance\@edtext@level by 1%
553 \global\insert@countR=#1\relax
554 \loop\ifnum\insert@countR>\z@
555 \xright@appenditem{\the\absline@numR}\to\insertlines@listR
556 \global\advance\insert@countR \m@ne
557 \repeat
```

Next, process the second argument to determine the page and line numbers for the end of this lemma. We temporarily equate \@ref to a different macro that just executes its argument, so that nested \@ref commands are just skipped this time. Some other macros need to be temporarily redefined to suppress their action.

```
558
     \begingroup
559
       \let\@ref=\dummy@ref
560
       \let\@lopR\@gobble
       \let\page@action=\relax
561
562
       \let\sub@action=\relax
       \let\set@line@action=\relax
563
       \let\@lab=\relax
564
       \let\@lemma=\relax
565
       \let\@sw\@gobblethree%
566
567
        \global\endpage@num=\page@numR
568
        \global\endline@num=\line@numR
569
        \global\endsubline@num=\subline@numR
570
     \endgroup
571
```

Now store all the information about the location of the lemma's start and end in \l ine@list.

```
572 \xright@appenditem%
573 {\the\page@numR|\the\line@numR|%
574 \ifsublines@ \the\subline@numR \else 0\fi|%
575 \the\endpage@num|\the\endline@num|%
576 \ifsublines@ \the\endsubline@num \else 0\fi}\to\line@listR
```

Create a list which will store all the second argument of each \@sw in this lemma, at this level.

577 \expandafter\list@create\expandafter{\csname sw@list@edtext@tmp@\the\@edtext@level\end-Declare and init boolean for lemma in this level.

```
578 \providebool{lemmacommand@\the\@edtext@level}%
579 \boolfalse{lemmacommand@\the\@edtext@level}%
```

#2

Execute the second argument of \@ref again, to perform for real all the commands within it.

```
580
        581 % Now, we store the list of \cs{@sw} of this current \cs{edtext} as an element of
        582 % the global list of list of \cs{@sw} for a \cs{edtext} depth.
        583 %
                 \begin{macrocode}
        584
                \ifnum\@edtext@level>0%
        585
                \def\create@this@edtext@level{\expandafter\list@create\expandafter{\csname sw@list@edtextR@\the\@
                \ifcsundef{sw@list@edtextR@\the\@edtext@level}{\create@this@edtext@level}{}}
                  \letcs{\@tmp}{sw@list@edtextR@\the\@edtext@level}%
        587
                  \letcs{\@tmpp}{sw@list@edtext@tmp@\the\@edtext@level}%
        588
        589
                  \xright@appenditem{\expandonce\@tmpp}\to\@tmp%
                  \global\cslet{sw@list@edtextR@\the\@edtext@level}{\@tmp}%
        590
                fi%
        591
         Decrease edtext level counter.
                \global\advance\@edtext@level by -1%
              \else
        593
         And when not in right text
                \@ref@reg{#1}{#2}%
        594
              \fi}
        595
         \emptyset adds its argument to the \emptyset issinpar@listL list, and analogously
         for \@pendR. If needed, it resets line number. We start off with a \providecommand
\@pendR
         just in case an older version of eledmac is being used which does not define these
         macros.
        596 \providecommand*{\@pend}[1]{}
        597 \renewcommand*{\@pend}[1]{%
              \ifbypstart@\global\line@num=0\fi%
              \xright@appenditem{#1}\to\linesinpar@listL}
        599
        600 \providecommand*{\@pendR}[1]{}
        601 \renewcommand*{\@pendR}[1]{%
        602
              \ifbypstart@R\global\line@numR=0\fi
        603
              \xright@appenditem{#1}\to\linesinpar@listR}
        604
\Omega \setminus \Omega \setminus \Omega \setminus \Omega \setminus \Omega  adds its argument to the \Omega \cap \Omega \cap \Omega \cup \Omega and analogously
\@lopR for \@lopR. We start off with a \providecommand just in case an older version of
         eledmac is being used which does not define these macros.
        605 \providecommand*{\@lopL}[1]{}
        606 \renewcommand*{\@lopL}[1]{%
        607 \xright@appenditem{#1}\to\linesonpage@listL}
        608 \providecommand*{\@lopR}[1]{}
        609 \renewcommand*{\@lopR}[1]{%
              \xright@appenditem{#1}\to\linesonpage@listR}
        611
```

14.5Writing to the line-list file

We've now defined all the counters, lists, and commands involved in reading the line-list file at the start of a section. Now we'll cover the commands that eledmac uses within the text of a section to write commands out to the line-list.

\linenum@outR The file for right texts will be opened on output stream \linenum@outR. 612 \newwrite\linenum@outR

\iffirst@linenum@out@R \first@linenum@out@Rtrue \first@linenum@out@Rfalse

Once any file is opened on this stream, we keep it open forever, or else switch to another file that we keep open.

613 \newif\iffirst@linenum@out@R

\first@linenum@out@Rtrue

 $\label{lineGlistQstuffR}$ This is the right text version of the $\label{lineGlistQstuffR}$ macro. It is called by \beginnumberingR and performs all the line-list operations needed at the start of a section. Its argument is the name of the line-list file.

```
615 \newcommand*{\line@list@stuffR}[1]{%
     \read@linelist{#1}%
     \iffirst@linenum@out@R
617
618
        \immediate\closeout\linenum@outR
        \global\first@linenum@out@Rfalse
619
        \immediate\openout\linenum@outR=#1
620
      \immediate\write\linenum@outR{\string\line@list@version{\this@line@list@version}}%
621
622
     \else
623
        \if@minipage%
          \leavevmode%
624
625
        \closeout\linenum@outR%
626
        \openout\linenum@outR=#1%
627
628
     fi
```

The \new@lineL macro sends the \@nl command to the left text line-list file, to \new@lineL mark the start of a new text line.

> 630 \newcommand*{\new@lineL}{% \write\linenum@out{\string\@nl[\the\c@page][\thepage]}}

\new@lineR The \new@lineR macro sends the \@nl command to the right text line-list file, to mark the start of a new text line.

> 632 \newcommand*{\new@lineR}{% \write\linenum@outR{\string\@nl[\the\c@page][\thepage]}}

We enclose a lemma marked by \edtext in \flag@start and \flag@end: these \flag@start \flag@end send the \@ref command to the line-list file.

\startsub \startsub and \endsub turn sub-lineation on and off, by writing appropriate instructions to the line-list file. \endsub

634 \renewcommand*{\startsub}{\dimen0\lastskip

```
\ifdim\dimen0>0pt \unskip \fi
              635
                   \ifledRcol \write\linenum@outR{\string\sub@on}%
              636
                               \write\linenum@out{\string\sub@on}%
                   \else
              637
                   \fi
              638
              639
                   \ifdim\dimen0>0pt \hskip\dimen0 \fi}
              640 \def\endsub{\dimen0\lastskip}
              641
                   \ifdim\dimen0>0pt \unskip \fi
                   \ifledRcol \write\linenum@outR{\string\sub@off}%
              642
                   \else
                               \write\linenum@out{\string\sub@off}%
              643
                   \fi
              644
                   \ifdim\dimen0>0pt \hskip\dimen0 \fi}
              645
              646
\advanceline You can use \advanceline \{\langle num \rangle\} in running text to advance the current visible
               line-number by a specified value, positive or negative.
              647 \renewcommand*{\advanceline}[1]{%
                   \ifledRcol \write\linenum@outR{\string\@adv[#1]}%
              648
              649
                   \else
                               \write\linenum@out{\string\@adv[#1]}%
              650
                   \fi}
    \setline You can use \setline\{\langle num \rangle\} in running text (i.e., within \pstart...\pend) to
               set the current visible line-number to a specified positive value.
              651 \renewcommand*{\setline}[1]{%
                   \lim 1<\z0
              652
              653
                     \led@warn@BadSetline
              654
                      \ifledRcol \write\linenum@outR{\string\@set[#1]}%
              655
                                  \write\linenum@out{\string\@set[#1]}%
              656
                      \else
                      \fi
              657
                   \fi}
              658
 \setlinenum You can use \setlinenum{\langle num \rangle} before a \pstart to set the visible line-number
               to a specified positive value. It writes a \lquad \lquad \cdot command to the line-list file.
              659 \renewcommand*{\setlinenum}[1]{%
              660
                   \int \frac{1}{z} dx
                      \led@warn@BadSetlinenum
              661
              662
              663
                      \ifledRcol \write\linenum@outR{\string\l@d@set[#1]}
                                 \write\linenum@out{\string\l@d@set[#1]} \fi
              664
                   fi
              665
              666
  \startlock You can use \startlock or \endlock in running text to start or end line number
    \endlock locking at the current line. They decide whether line numbers or sub-line numbers
               are affected, depending on the current state of the sub-lineation flags.
              667 \renewcommand*{\startlock}{%
                   \ifledRcol \write\linenum@outR{\string\lock@on}%
              668
              669
                   \else
                               \write\linenum@out{\string\lock@on}%
              670
                   \fi}
```

```
671 \def\endlock{%
672 \ifledRcol \write\linenum@outR{\string\lock@off}%
673 \else \write\linenum@out{\string\lock@off}%
674 \fi}
675
```

\skipnumbering

15 Marking text for notes

The \edtext (or \critext) macro is used to create all footnotes and endnotes, as well as to print the portion of the main text to which a given note or notes is keyed. The idea is to have that lemma appear only once in the .tex file: all instances of it in the main text and in the notes are copied from that one appearance.

\critext requires two arguments. At any point within numbered text, you use it by saying:

```
\critext{#1}#2/
```

Similarly \edtext requires the same two arguments but you use it by saying:

```
\edtext{#1}{#2}
```

\critext \edtext \set@line And similarly for \edtext.

The \set@line macro is called by \edtext to put the line-reference field and font specifier for the current block of text into \l@d@nums.

```
676 \renewcommand*{\set@line}{%
    \ifledRcol
677
      \ifx\line@listR\empty
678
679
        \global\noteschanged@true
        680
681
      \else
682
        \gl@p\line@listR\to\@tempb
683
        \xdef\l@d@nums{\@tempb|\edfont@info}%
        \global\let\@tempb=\undefined
684
      \fi
685
    \else
686
      \ifx\line@list\empty
687
        \global\noteschanged@true
688
        \xdef\1@d@nums{000|000|000|000|000|\edfont@info}%
689
690
         \gl@p\line@list\to\@tempb
691
692
        \xdef\l@d@nums{\@tempb|\edfont@info}%
        \global\let\@tempb=\undefined
693
      \fi
694
695
    fi
696
```

15.1 Specific hooks and commands for notes

The eledmac \newseries@ initalizes commands which are linked to notes series. However, to keep eledmac as light as possible, it does not define commands which are specific to eledpar. This is what does \newseries@eledpar. The specific hooks are also defined here.

\newseries@eledpar

697 \newcommand{\newseries@eledpar}[1]{%

15.1.1 Notes to be printed on one side only

eledpar allows notes to be printed on one side only. We need to declare these options. We also need boolean flags, and to set them to true when a note series is not printed on one side. We check the nofamiliar and nocritical eledmac options.

```
698 \unless\ifnofamiliar@%
699 \csgdef{onlysideX@#1}{}%
700 \global\newbool{keepforsideX@#1}%
701 \fi%
702 \unless\ifnocritical@%
703 \global\newbool{keepforXside@#1}%
704 \csgdef{onlyXside@#1}{}%
705 \fi%
```

15.1.2 Familiar footnotes without marks

The \footnoteXnomk commands are for notes which are printed on the left side, while they are called in the right side. Basically, they set first toggle \nomark@ to true, then call the \footnoteX. and finally add the footnote counter in the footnote counter list.

First, check the nofamiliar option of eledmac

```
706 \unless\ifnofamiliar@%
707 % So declare the list.
708 % \begin{macrocode}
709 \expandafter\list@create\csname footnote#1@mk\endcsname%
```

Then, declare the \footnoteXnomk command.

```
/10 \expandafter\newcommand\csname footnote#1nomk\endcsname[1]{%
```

First step: just call the normal \footnoteX, saying that we don't want to print the mark.

```
711 \toggletrue{nomk@}%

712 \csuse{footnote#1}{##1}%

713 \togglefalse{nomk@}%
```

Second, and last, step: store the footnote counter in the footnote counters list. We use some \let, because \xright@appenditem is difficult to use with \expandafter.

```
714 \letcs{\@tmp}{footnote#1@mk}%
715 \numdef\@tmpa{\csuse{c@footnote#1}}%
716 \global\xright@appenditem{\@tmpa}\to\@tmp%
717 \global\cslet{footnote#1@mk}{\@tmp}%
718 }%
```

Then, declare the command which inserts the footnotemark in the right side.

```
719 \expandafter\newcommand\csname footnote#1mk\endcsname{%
```

Get the first element of the footnote mark list. As \gl@p is difficult to use with dynamic name macro, we use \let commands.

```
720 \letcs{\Qtmp}{footnote#1Qmk}%

721 \gl@p\Qtmp\to\Qtmpa%

722 \global\cslet{footnote#1Qmk}{\Qtmp}%
```

Set the footnotecounter with it. For the sake of security, we make a backup of the previous value.

```
723 \letcs{\old@footnote}{c@footnote#1}%
724 \setcounter{footnote#1}{\@tmpa}%
```

Define the footnote mark and print it

```
725 \protected@csxdef{@thefnmark#1}{\csuse{thefootnote#1}}%
726 \csuse{@footnotemark#1}%
```

Restore previous footnote counter and finally add space.

```
727 \setcounter{footnote#1}{\old@footnote}%
728 \xspace%
729 }%
```

End of tools for familiar notes without marks

```
730 \fi
```

End of \newseries@eledpar.

731 }%

15.1.3 Create hooks

Read the eledmac code handbook about \newhookcommand@series. Here, we create hooks which are specific to eledpar.

```
732 \unless\ifnocritical@%
733 \newhookcommand@series{onlyXside}%
734 \fi%
735 \unless\ifnofamiliar@%
736 \newhookcommand@series{onlysideX}%
737 \fi
738
739
```

15.1.4 Init standards series (A,B,C,D,E,Z)

\init@series@eledpar

\newseries@eledpar is called by \newseries@. However, this command is called before eledpar is loaded. Thus, we need to initiate a specific series hook for eledpar.

```
740 \newcommand{\init@series@eledpar}{%
     \def\do##1{\newseries@eledpar{##1}}%
742
     \dolistloop{\@series}%
743 }%
744 \init@series@eledpar%
```

Pstart numbers dumping and restoration

While in eledmac the footnotes are inserted in the same time as the \pstart ...\pend are read, in eledpar they are inserted when the \Columns or \Pages commands are called. Consequently, if we do nothing, the value of the PstartL and PstartR counters are not the same in the main text and in the notes. To solve this problem, we dump the values in two list (one by side) when processing \pstart and restore these at each \pstart when calling \Columns or \Pages. We also dump and restore the value of the boolean \ifnumberpstart.

So, first step, creating the lists. Here, "pc" means "public counters".

```
\list@pstartL@pc
\list@pstartR@pc
                 745 \list@create{\list@pstartL@pc}%
                 746 \list@create{\list@pstartR@pc}%
```

762 }%

Two commands to dump current pstarts. We prefer two commands to one with argument indicating the side, because the commands are short, and so we save

```
one test (or a \csname construction).
   \dump@pstartL@pc
   \label{lem:condition} $$\operatorname{dump@pstartL@pc}_{747} \left( \operatorname{def}\operatorname{dump@pstartL@pc}_{\%} \right) $$
                           \xright@appenditem{\the\c@pstartL}\to\list@pstartL@pc%
                           \global\cslet{numberpstartQL\the\l@dnumpstartsL}{\ifnumberpstart}%
                      749
                      750 }%
                      751
                      752 \def\dump@pstartR@pc{%
                           \xright@appenditem{\the\c@pstartR}\to\list@pstartR@pc%
                           \global\cslet{numberpstart@R\the\l@dnumpstartsR}{\ifnumberpstart}%
                      754
                      755 }%
                      756
\restore@pstartL@pc And so, the commands to restore them
\ifx\list@pstartL@pc\empty\else%
                              \gl@p\list@pstartL@pc\to\@temp%
                      759
                      760
                              \global\c@pstartL=\@temp%
                      761
                           \fi%
```

```
763 \def\restore@pstartR@pc{%
     \ifx\list@pstartR@pc\empty\else%
       \gl@p\list@pstartR@pc\to\@temp%
765
       \global\c@pstartR=\@temp%
766
     \fi%
767
768 }%
```

Parallel environments 17

The initial set up for parallel processing is deceptively simple.

The pairs environment is for parallel columns and the pages environment for parallel pages. pages

```
chapterinpages 769 \newenvironment{pairs}{%}
                     \1@dpairingtrue
                770
                     \1@dpagingfalse
                771
                772
                     \initnumbering@sectcmd
                773
                     \at@begin@pairs%
                774 }{%
                     \l@dpairingfalse
                775
                776 }
                777
```

\AtBeginPairs

The \AtBeginPairs macro just define a \at@begin@pairs macro, called at the begining of each pairs environments.

```
778 \newcommand{\AtBeginPairs}[1]{\xdef\at@begin@pairs{#1}}%
779 \def\at@begin@pairs{}%
780
```

The pages environment additionally sets the 'column' widths to the \textwidth (as known at the time the package is called). In this environment, there are two text in parallel on 2 pages. To prevent chapters starting on a lefthand page, the \chapter command is redefined to not clear pages.

```
781 \newenvironment{pages}{%
782 \let\oldchapter\chapter
783 \let\chapter\chapterinpages
     \1@dpairingtrue
784
     \1@dpagingtrue
785
786
     \initnumbering@sectcmd
     \setlength{\Lcolwidth}{\textwidth}%
787
     \setlength{\Rcolwidth}{\textwidth}%
788
789 }{%
790
    \1@dpairingfalse
791
     \l@dpagingfalse
792
     \let\chapter\oldchapter
794 \newcommand{\chapterinpages}{\thispagestyle{plain}%
                        \global\@topnum\z@
795
```

```
797
                                          \secdef\@chapter\@schapter}
                  798
      ifinstanzaL These boolean tests are switched by the \stanza command, using either the left
      ifinstanzaR or right side.
                  799 \newif\ifinstanzaL
                  800 \newif\ifinstanzaR
         Leftside Within the pairs and pages environments the left and right hand texts are within
                   Leftside and Rightside environments, respectively. The Leftside environment
                   is simple, indicating that right text is not within its purview and using some
                   particular macros.
                  801 \newenvironment{Leftside}{%
                        \expandafter\ifvoid\csname l@dLcolrawbox1\endcsname\else%
                  802
                  803
                         \led@err@Leftside@PreviousNotPrinted%
                  804
                        \fi%
                        \ledRcolfalse
                  805
                        \setcounter{pstartL}{1}
                  806
                        \let\pstart\pstartL
                  807
                        \let\thepstart\thepstartL
                  808
                  809
                        \let\pend\pendL
                        \let\memorydump\memorydumpL
                  810
                        \Leftsidehook
                  811
                        \let\old@startstanza\@startstanza
                  812
                        \def\@startstanza[##1]{\global\instanzaLtrue\old@startstanza[##1]}
                  813
                  814 }{
                          \Leftsidehookend}
                  815
    \Leftsidehook Hooks into the start and end of the Leftside and Rightside environments. These
\Leftsidehookend are initially empty.
   \Rightsidehook 816 \newcommand*{\Leftsidehook}{}
\Rightsidehookend 817 \newcommand*{\Leftsidehookend}{}
                  818 \newcommand*{\Rightsidehook}{}
                  819 \newcommand*{\Rightsidehookend}{}
        Rightside The Rightside environment is only slightly more complicated than the Leftside.
                   Apart from indicating that right text is being provided it ensures that the right
                   right text code will be used.
                  821 \newenvironment{Rightside}{%
                        \expandafter\ifvoid\csname l@dRcolrawbox1\endcsname\else%
                  822
                         \led@err@Rightside@PreviousNotPrinted%
                  823
                        \fi%
                  824
                        \ledRcoltrue
                  825
                        \let\beginnumbering\beginnumberingR
                  826
                        \let\endnumbering\endnumberingR
                  827
                  828
                        \let\pausenumbering\pausenumberingR
                        \let\resumenumbering\resumenumberingR
```

\@afterindentfalse

796

```
\let\memorydump\memorydumpR
830
     \let\thepstart\thepstartR
831
     \let\pstart\pstartR
832
     \let\pend\pendR
833
     \let\ledpb\ledpbR
834
     \let\lednopb\lednopbR
835
     \let\lineation\lineationR
836
837
     \Rightsidehook
     \let\old@startstanza\@startstanza
838
     \def\@startstanza[##1]{\global\instanzaRtrue\old@startstanza[##1]}
839
840 }{%
     \ledRcolfalse
841
     \Rightsidehookend
842
843 }
844
```

18 Paragraph decomposition and reassembly

In order to be able to count the lines of text and affix line numbers, we add an extra stage of processing for each paragraph. We send the paragraph into a box register, rather than straight onto the vertical list, and when the paragraph ends we slice the paragraph into its component lines; to each line we add any notes or line numbers, add a command to write to the line-list, and then at last send the line to the vertical list. This section contains all the code for this processing.

18.1 Boxes, counters, \pstart and \pend

\num@linesR
\one@lineR
\par@lineR

Here are numbers and flags that are used internally in the course of the paragraph decomposition.

When we first form the paragraph, it goes into a box register, \ldclcolrawbox or \ldclcolrawbox for right text, instead of onto the current vertical list. The \ifnumberedpar@ flag will be true while a paragraph is being processed in that way. \num@lines(R) will store the number of lines in the paragraph when it's complete. When we chop it up into lines, each line in turn goes into the \one@line or \one@lineR register, and \par@line(R) will be the number of that line within the paragraph.

```
845 \newcount\num@linesR
846 \newbox\one@lineR
847 \newcount\par@lineR
```

\pstartL \pstartR

\pstart starts the paragraph by clearing the \inserts@list list and other relevant variables, and then arranges for the subsequent text to go into the appropriate box. \pstart needs to appear at the start of every paragraph that's to be numbered.

Beware: everything that occurs between \pstart and \pend is happening within a group; definitions must be global if you want them to survive past the end of the paragraph.

We have to have specific left and right \pstart when parallel processing; among other things because of potential changes in the linewidth.

```
848
849 \newcounter{pstartL}
850 \renewcommand{\thepstartL}{{\bfseries\@arabic\c@pstartL}. }
851 \newcounter{pstartR}
852 \renewcommand{\thepstartR}{{\bfseries\@arabic\c@pstartR}. }
853
854 \newcommandx*{\pstartL}[1][1]{%}
     \if@nobreak%
855
856
       \let\@oldnobreak\@nobreaktrue%
857
858
       \let\@oldnobreak\@nobreakfalse%
     \fi%
859
       \@nobreaktrue%
860
861
     \ifluatex%
       \xdef\l@luatextextdir@L{\the\textdir}%
862
863
       \xdef\l@luatexpardir@L{\the\pardir}%
       \xdef\l@luatexbodydir@L{\the\bodydir}%
864
     \fi%
865
     \ifnumbering \else%
866
       \led@err@PstartNotNumbered%
867
       \beginnumbering%
868
     \fi%
869
     \ifnumberedpar@%
870
871
       \led@err@PstartInPstart%
872
       \pend%
873
     \fi%
If this is the first \pstart in a numbered section, clear any inserts and set
\ifpst@rtedL to FALSE.
     \ifpst@rtedL\else%
874
       \list@clear{\inserts@list}%
875
876
       \global\let\next@insert=\empty%
877
        \global\pst@rtedLtrue%
878
879
     \begingroup\normal@pars%
When parallel processing we check that we haven't exceeded the maximum number
of chunks. In any event we grab a box for the forthcoming text.
     \global\advance\l@dnumpstartsL \@ne%
880
881
     \ifnum\l@dnumpstartsL>\l@dc@maxchunks%
```

We set all the usual interline penalties to zero; this ensures that there'll be no large interline penalties to prevent us from slicing the paragraph into pieces. These penalties revert to the values that you set when the group for the \vbox ends.

 $\verb|\global\setnamebox{l@dLcolrawbox\\the\l@dnumpstartsL}=\\vbox\bgroup|||$

\led@err@TooManyPstarts%

\global\l@dnumpstartsL=\l@dc@maxchunks%

882

883

884

885

\fi%

```
\l@dzeropenalties%
886
                    \ifautopar\else%
887
                            \ifnumberpstart%
888
                                    \ifsidepstartnum%
889
                                            \else%
890
891
                                               \thepstartL%
892
                                            \fi%
                                        \fi%
893
                                    \fi%
894
                    \hsize=\Lcolwidth%
895
                    \numberedpar@true%
896
                    \iflabelpstart\protected@edef\@currentlabel%
897
                                        {\p@pstartL\thepstartL}\fi%
898
   Dump the optional arguments
                    \ifstrempty{#1}%
                            \label{local_condition} $$ \operatorname{local_condition} {\hat \theta} = \operatorname{local_condition} 
900
901
                            {\csgdef{before@pstartL@\the\l@dnumpstartsL}{\noindent#1}}%
902
                        \at@every@pstart@call%
903
904 \newcommandx*{\pstartR}[1][1]{%
                    \if@nobreak%
905
906
                            \let\@oldnobreak\@nobreaktrue%
907
                    \else%
                            \let\@oldnobreak\@nobreakfalse%
908
                    \fi%
909
                            \@nobreaktrue%
910
                    \ifluatex%
911
                            \xdef\l@luatextextdir@R{\the\textdir}%
912
913
                            \xdef\l@luatexpardir@R{\the\pardir}%
                            \xdef\l@luatexbodydir@R{\the\bodydir}%
914
915
                    \fi%
                    \ifnumberingR \else%
916
                            \led@err@PstartNotNumbered%
917
                            \beginnumberingR%
918
919
                    \fi%
920
                    \ifnumberedpar0%
                            \led@err@PstartInPstart%
921
                            \pendR%
922
                    \fi%
923
                    \ifpst@rtedR\else%
924
                            \list@clear{\inserts@listR}%
925
                            \global\let\next@insertR=\empty%
926
927
                            \global\pst@rtedRtrue%
                    \fi%
928
                    \begingroup\normal@pars%
929
930
                    \global\advance\l@dnumpstartsR \@ne%
                    \ifnum\l@dnumpstartsR>\l@dc@maxchunks%
931
932
                            \led@err@TooManyPstarts%
933
                            \global\l@dnumpstartsR=\l@dc@maxchunks%
```

```
934
           \fi%
            \global\setnamebox{l@dRcolrawbox\the\l@dnumpstartsR}=\vbox\bgroup%
      935
              \l@dzeropenalties%
      936
             \ifautopar\else%
      937
               \ifnumberpstart%
      938
      939
                 \ifsidepstartnum\else%
      940
                   \thepstartR%
      941
                  \fi%
                 \fi%
      942
                \fi%
      943
            \hsize=\Rcolwidth%
      944
      945
            \numberedpar@true%
            \iflabelpstart\protected@edef\@currentlabel%
      946
                {\p@pstartR\thepstartR}\fi%
      947
            \ifstrempty{#1}%
      948
              949
               {\csgdef{before@pstartR@\the\l@dnumpstartsR}{\noindent#1}}%
      950
            \at@every@pstart@call%
      951
      952
           }
\pendL \pend must be used to end a numbered paragraph. Again we need a version that
       knows about left parallel texts.
      953 \newcommandx*{\pendL}[1][1]{%
           \ifnumbering \else%
      954
      955
             \led@err@PendNotNumbered%
      956
            \fi%
      957
            \ifnumberedpar@ \else%
      958
             \led@err@PendNoPstart%
           \fi%
      959
       We immediately call \endgraf to end the paragraph; this ensures that there'll be
       no large interline penalties to prevent us from slicing the paragraph into pieces.
      960
            \endgraf\global\num@lines=\prevgraf\egroup%
      961
            \global\par@line=0%
       End the group that was begun in the \pstart.
            \endgroup%
      962
      963
            \ignorespaces%
           \@oldnobreak%
            \dump@pstartL@pc%
      965
            \ifnumberpstart%
      966
             \addtocounter{pstartL}{1}%
      967
           \fi
      968
           \parledgroup@beforenotes@save{L}%
      969
       Dump content of the optional argument.
            \ifstrempty{#1}%
      970
             971
      972
              {\csgdef{after@pendL@\the\l@dnumpstartsL}{\noindent#1}}%
      973
```

995

```
\pendR The version of \pend needed for right texts.
       974 \newcommandx*{\pendR}[1][1]{%
            \ifnumberingR \else%
       975
              \led@err@PendNotNumbered%
       976
       977
            \ifnumberedpar@ \else%
       978
              \led@err@PendNoPstart%
       980
            \endgraf\global\num@linesR=\prevgraf\egroup%
       981
            \global\par@lineR=0%
       982
            \endgroup%
       983
            \ignorespaces%
       984
            \@oldnobreak%
       985
            \dump@pstartR@pc%
       986
            \ifnumberpstart%
       987
              \addtocounter{pstartR}{1}%
       988
            \fi%
       989
            \parledgroup@beforenotes@save{R}%
       990
            \ifstrempty{#1}%
       991
               {\csgdef{after@pendR@\the\l@dnumpstartsR}{\at@every@pend}}%
       992
               {\csgdef{after@pendR@\the\l@dnumpstartsR}{\noindent#1}}%
       993
       994 }
```

\AtEveryPstartCall

The \AtEveryPstartCall argument is called when the \pstartL or \pstartR is called. That is different of \AtEveryPstart the argument of which is called when the \pstarts are printed.

996 \newcommand{\AtEveryPstartCall}[1] {\xdef\at@every@pstart@call{\unexpanded{#1}}}% 997 \gdef\at@every@pstart@call{}%

\ifprint@last@after@pendL \ifprint@last@after@pendR Two booleans set to true, when the time is to print the last optional argument of a **\pend**.

```
998 \newif\ifprint@last@after@pendL%
999 \newif\ifprint@last@after@pendR%
```

18.2 Processing one line

For parallel texts we have to be able to process left and right lines independently. For sequential text we happily use the original \do@line. Otherwise ...

\ldleftbox A line of left text will be put in the box \ldleftbox, and analogously for a line \ldleftbox of right text.

```
1000 \newbox\l@dleftbox
1001 \newbox\l@drightbox
1002
```

\countLline We need to know the number of lines processed.

 $\verb|\countRline||_{1003} \\ \verb|\countLline||$

\countLline \z@

```
1005 \newcount\countRline
1006 \countRline \z0
1007

\@donereallinesL We need to know the number of 'real' lines output (i.e., those that have been input
\@donetotallinesL by the user), and the total lines output (which includes any blank lines output for
\@donereallinesR synchronisation).

\@donetotallinesR 1008 \newcount\@donereallinesL
1009 \newcount\@donetotallinesR
1011 \newcount\@donetotallinesR
1011 \newcount\@donetotallinesR
1012
```

\do@lineL The \do@lineL macro is called to do all the processing for a single line of left text.

```
1013 \newcommand*{\do@lineL}{%
      \letcs{\ifnumberpstart}{numberpstart@L\the\l@dpscL}%
1014
      \advance\countLline \@ne%
1015
      \ifvbox\namebox{l@dLcolrawbox\the\l@dpscL}%
1016
      {\vbadness=10000%
1017
1018
       \splittopskip=\z0%
1019
       \do@lineLhook%
1020
       \1@demptyd@ta%
       \global\setbox\one@line=\vsplit\namebox{l@dLcolrawbox\the\l@dpscL}%
1021
                                to\baselineskip}%
1022
     \IfStrEq{\splitfirstmarks\parledgroup@}{begin}{\parledgroup@notes@startL}{}%
1023
      \unvbox\one@line \global\setbox\one@line=\lastbox%
1024
      \getline@numL%
1025
      \ifnum\@lock>\@ne%
1026
        \inserthangingsymboltrue%
1027
      \else%
1028
        \inserthangingsymbolfalse%
1029
      \fi%
1030
1031
      \setbox\l@dleftbox%
1032
      \hb@xt@ \Lcolwidth{%
        \ifl@dhidenumber%
1033
          \global\l@dhidenumberfalse%
1034
          \f0x0l0cks%
1035
        \else%
1036
          \affixline@num%
1037
1038
        \fi%
        \xifinlist{\the\l@dpscL}{\eled@sections@@}%
1039
          {\add@inserts\affixside@note}%
1040
          {\print@lineL}}%
1041
      \add@penaltiesL%
1042
      \global\advance\@donereallinesL\@ne%
1043
1044
      \global\advance\@donetotallinesL\@ne%
1045 \else%
```

```
\setbox\l@dleftbox \hb@xt@ \Lcolwidth{\hspace*{\Lcolwidth}}%
                          \global\advance\@donetotallinesL\@ne%
                    1047
                    1048 \fi}
                    1049
                    1050
       \print@lineL \print@lineL is for lines without a sectioning command. See eledmac definition
                     of \print@line for handbook.
                    1051 \def\print@lineL{%
                    1052
                            \affixpstart@numL%
                    1053
                            \l@dld@ta %space kept for backward compatibility
                            \add@inserts\affixside@note%
                    1054
                            \l0dlsn@te %space kept for backward compatibility
                    1055
                            {\ledllfill\hb@xt@ \Lcolwidth{%
                    1056
                                     \do@insidelineLhook%
                    1057
                                     \ifluatex%
                    1058
                                       \textdir\l@luatextextdir@L%
                    1059
                                     \fi%
                    1060
                                     \new@lineL%
                    1061
                                     \inserthangingsymbolL%
                    1062
                                     \l@dunhbox@line{\one@line}}\ledrlfill\l@drd@ta%
                    1063
                             \l@drsn@te}}
                    1064
                    1065
\print@eledsectionL \print@eledsectionL is for line with macro code.
                    1066 \def\print@eledsectionL{%%
                            \addtocounter{pstartL}{-1}%
                    1067
                            \ifdefstring{\@eledsectnotoc}{L}{\ledsectnotoc}{}
                    1068
                            \ifdefstring{\@eledsectmark}{L}{}{\ledsectnomark}
                    1069
                            \numdef{\temp@}{\l@dpscL-1}%
                    1070
                            \xifinlist{\temp@}{\eled@sections@@}{\@nobreaktrue}{\@nobreakfalse}%
                    1071
                            \@eled@sectioningtrue%
                    1072
                            \bgroup%
                    1073
                              \ifluatex%
                    1074
                                \textdir\l@luatextextdir@L%
                    1075
                    1076
                                 \pardir\l@luatexpardir@L%
                                \bodydir\l@luatexbodydir@L%
                    1077
                                \ifdefstring{\l@luatextextdir@L}{TRT}{\@RTLtrue}{}%
                    1078
                              \fi%
                    1079
                              \csuse{eled@sectioning@\the\l@dpscL}%
                    1080
                            \egroup%
                    1081
                            \@eled@sectioningfalse%
                    1082
                            \global\csundef{eled@sectioning@\the\l@dpscL}%
                    1083
                    1084
                               \hspace{-3\paperwidth}%
                    1085
                            \label{localine} $$ \ \one@line} \ \new@line}% $$
                    1086
                            \else%
                    1087
                              \hspace{3\paperwidth}%
                    1088
                    1089
                            {\new@line \hbox{\l@dunhbox@line{\one@line}}}%
                    1090
                            \fi%
```

```
\vskip\eledsection@correcting@skip%
                                                                  1091
                                                                  1092 }
                                                                  1093
                        \dolineLhook These high-level commands just redefine the low-level commands. They have to
                        \dolineRhook be used be user, without \makeatletter.
   \verb|\doinsidelineLhook| 1094 \verb|\newcommand*{\dolineLhook}[1]{\gdef\do@lineLhook{\#1}} | $$
   \label{lineRhook} $$\operatorname{lineRhook}_{1095} \end{*{\oneRhook}_{1]}_{\end{*}} $$\.
                                                                  1096 \end{*{$\doinsidelineLhook}[1] {\document{$\documents} (1) {\documents} (1) {\docume
                                                                  1097 \end{tabular} $$1097 \rightarrow {\end{tabular} ineRhook} [1] {\end{tabular} ineRhook{\#1}}% $$1000 \end{tabular} $$10000 \end{tabular} $$10000 \end{tabular} $$10000 \end{tabular} $$10000 \end{tabular} $$10000 \end{tabular}
                    \do@lineLhook Hooks, initially empty, into the respective \do@line(L/R) macros.
                    \label{localine} $$\do@lineRhook_{1099} \end *{\do@lineLhook}_{}$$
\do@insidelineLhook_{1100} \end{*{\do@lineRhook}{}}
\do@insidelineRhook 1101 \newcommand*{\do@insidelineLhook}{}
                                                                  1102 \newcommand*{\do@insidelineRhook}{}
                                  \do@lineR The \do@lineR macro is called to do all the processing for a single line of right
                                                                        text.
                                                                  1104 \newcommand*{\do@lineR}{%
                                                                                      \letcs{\ifnumberpstart}{numberpstart@R\the\l@dpscR}%
                                                                                       \ledRcol@true%
                                                                  1106
                                                                  1107
                                                                                       \advance\countRline \@ne%
                                                                                      \ifvbox\namebox{l@dRcolrawbox\the\l@dpscR}%
                                                                  1108
                                                                                      {\boldsymbol{\cdot}}
                                                                  1109
                                                                  1110
                                                                                          \splittopskip=\z0%
                                                                  1111
                                                                                          \do@lineRhook%
                                                                  1112
                                                                                          \1@demptyd@ta%
                                                                                           \global\setbox\one@lineR=\vsplit\namebox{l@dRcolrawbox\the\l@dpscR}%
                                                                  1113
                                                                  1114
                                                                                                                                                                             to\baselineskip}%
                                                                                    1115
                                                                                       \unvbox\one@lineR \global\setbox\one@lineR=\lastbox%
                                                                  1116
                                                                                       \getline@numR%
                                                                  1117
                                                                  1118
                                                                                       \ifnum\@lockR>\@ne%
                                                                                               \inserthangingsymbolRtrue%
                                                                  1119
                                                                  1120
                                                                                       \else%
                                                                  1121
                                                                                              \inserthangingsymbolRfalse%
                                                                  1122
                                                                                       \fi%
                                                                                       \setbox\l@drightbox%
                                                                  1123
                                                                                       \hb@xt@ \Rcolwidth{%
                                                                  1124
                                                                  1125
                                                                                              \ifl@dhidenumber%
                                                                                                     \global\l@dhidenumberfalse%
                                                                  1126
                                                                  1127
                                                                                                     \f0x010cksR%
                                                                                              \else%
                                                                  1128
                                                                                                    \affixline@numR%
                                                                  1129
                                                                                              \fi%
                                                                  1130
```

```
\xifinlist{\the\l@dpscR}{\eled@sectionsR@@}%
1131
         {\add@insertsR\affixside@noteR}%
1132
         {\print@lineR}%
1133
      }%
1134
      \add@penaltiesR%
1135
1136
      \global\advance\@donereallinesR\@ne%
1137
      \global\advance\@donetotallinesR\@ne%
1138 \else%
      \setbox\l@drightbox \hb@xt@ \Rcolwidth{\hspace*{\Rcolwidth}}%
1139
      \global\advance\@donetotallinesR\@ne%
1140
1141 \fi%
1142 \ledRcol@false\%
1143 }
1144
1145
```

\print@lineR \print@eledsectionR

18.3 Line and page number computation

\getline@numR The

The \getline@numR macro determines the page and line numbers for the right text line we're about to send to the vertical list.

```
1146 \newcommand*{\getline@numR}{%
      \global\advance\absline@numR \@ne
1147
1148
      \do@actionsR
1149
      \do@ballastR
      \ifledgroupnotesR@\else
1150
             \ifnumberline
1151
               \ifsublines@
1152
                 \ifnum\sub@lockR<\tw@
1153
1154
                   \global\advance\subline@numR \@ne
1155
                \fi
               \else
1156
                 \ifnum\@lockR<\tw@
1157
                   \global\advance\line@numR \@ne
1158
                   \global\subline@numR \z@
1159
                 \fi
1160
1161
               \fi
1162
             \fi
1163
      \fi
1164 }
1165 \newcommand*{\getline@numL}{%
      \global\advance\absline@num \@ne
1166
      \do@actions
1167
1168
      \do@ballast
1169
           \ifledgroupnotesL@\else
1170
             \ifnumberline
1171
                \ifsublines@
                  \ifnum\sub@lock<\tw@
1172
```

```
\global\advance\subline@num \@ne
1173
                 \fi
1174
               \else
1175
                 1176
                    \global\advance\line@num \@ne
1177
                    \global\subline@num \z@
1178
1179
                 \fi
               \fi
1180
          \fi
1181
      \fi
1182
1183 }
1184
1185
```

\do@ballastR The real work in the line macros above is done in \do@actions, but before we plunge into that, let's get \do@ballastR out of the way.

```
1186 \ensuremath{\lower.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.email.emai
1187
                                                      \begingroup
1188
                                                                         \advance\absline@numR \@ne
                                                                          \ifnum\next@actionlineR=\absline@numR
1189
                                                                                           \ifnum\next@actionR>-1001
1190
                                                                                                              \global\advance\ballast@count by -\c@ballast
1191
                                                                                                   \fi
1192
                                                                                   \fi
1193
                                                      \endgroup}
```

\lddskipversenumberR \do@actionsR \do@actions@fixedcodeR \do@actions@nextR The \do@actionsR macro looks at the list of actions to take at particular right text absolute line numbers, and does everything that's specified for the current line

It may call itself recursively and we use tail recursion, via $\do@actions@nextR$ for this.

```
1195
1196 \newif\ifl@dskipversenumberR
1197 \newcommand*{\do@actions@fixedcodeR}{%
      \ifcase\@l@dtempcnta%
1198
                                 % 1001
1199
      \or%
1200
        \global\sublines@true
1201
      \or%
                                 % 1002
        \global\sublines@false
1202
      \or%
                                  % 1003
1203
        \global\@lockR=\@ne
1204
                                 % 1004%
1205
      \or%
1206
        \ifnum\@lockR=\tw@
          \global\@lockR=\thr@@
1207
        \else
1208
          \global\@lockR=\z@
1209
        \fi
1210
                                  % 1005
1211
      \or\%
          \global\sub@lockR=\@ne
1212
```

```
1213
      \or%
                                 % 1006
        \ifnum\sub@lockR=\tw@
1214
          \global\sub@lockR=\thr@@
1215
        \else
1216
          \global\sub@lockR=\z@
1217
1218
        \fi
1219
      \or%
                                 % 1007
        \1@dskipnumbertrue
1220
                                 % 1008
     \or%
1221
        \l@dskipversenumberRtrue%
1222
                                % 1009
1223
     \or%
        \1@dhidenumbertrue%
1224
1225
     \else%
1226
        \led@warn@BadAction
1227
    \fi%
1228 }
1229
1230
1231 \newcommand*{\do@actionsR}{%
1232
      \global\let\do@actions@nextR=\relax
      \@l@dtempcntb=\absline@numR
1233
      \ifnum\@l@dtempcntb<\next@actionlineR\else
1234
        \ifnum\next@actionR>-1001\relax
1235
          \global\page@numR=\next@actionR
1236
1237
          \ifbypage@R
             \global\line@numR \z@ \global\subline@numR \z@
1238
1239
        \else
1240
          \ifnum\next@actionR<-4999\relax
                                               % 9/05 added relax here
1241
            \@l@dtempcnta=-\next@actionR
1242
            \advance\@l@dtempcnta by -5001\relax
1243
1244
            \ifsublines@
1245
               \global\subline@numR=\@l@dtempcnta
1246
            \else
1247
               \global\line@numR=\@l@dtempcnta
            \fi
1248
          \else
1249
            \@l@dtempcnta=-\next@actionR
1250
1251
            \advance\@l@dtempcnta by -1000\relax
1252
            \do@actions@fixedcodeR
1253
          \fi
1254
        \fi
        \ifx\actionlines@listR\empty
1255
          \gdef\next@actionlineR{1000000}%
1256
1257
        \else
1258
          \gl@p\actionlines@listR\to\next@actionlineR
          \gl@p\actions@listR\to\next@actionR
1259
          \global\let\do@actions@nextR=\do@actionsR
1260
        \fi
1261
      \fi
1262
```

```
1263 \do@actions@nextR}
1264
```

18.4 Line number printing

```
\affixline@numR is the right text version of the \affixline@num macro.
            \1@dcalcnum
\ch@cksub@l@ckR _{1265}
        \verb|\ch@ck@l@ckR||_{1266} \verb|\providecommand*{\l@dcalcnum}|[3]{||} 
            \f0x010cksR1267
                                                                \liminf #1 > #2\relax
                                                                      \0\010dtempcnta = #1\relax
\affixline@numR 1268
                                                                      \advance\@l@dtempcnta by -#2\relax
                                              1269
                                              1270
                                                                      \divide\@l@dtempcnta by #3\relax
                                              1271
                                                                       \multiply\@l@dtempcnta by #3\relax
                                                                       \advance\@l@dtempcnta by #2\relax
                                              1272
                                              1273
                                                                \else
                                                                      \@l@dtempcnta=#2\relax
                                              1274
                                                                fi
                                              1275
                                              1276
                                              1277 \newcommand*{\ch@cksub@l@ckR}{%
                                                                \ifcase\sub@lockR
                                              1278
                                              1279
                                                                       \ifnum\sublock@disp=\@ne
                                              1280
                                                                             \@l@dtempcntb \z@ \@l@dtempcnta \@ne
                                              1281
                                              1282
                                              1283
                                                                \or
                                              1284
                                                                      \ifnum\sublock@disp=\tw@
                                              1285
                                                                             \verb|\climath{0}| \climath{0}| \
                                              1286
                                                                      \fi
                                              1287
                                              1288
                                                                      \ifnum\sublock@disp=\z@
                                              1289
                                                                             \@l@dtempcntb \z@ \@l@dtempcnta \@ne
                                              1290
                                              1291
                                                                      \fi
                                              1292
                                              1293
                                              1294 \newcommand*{\ch@ck@l@ckR}{%
                                                                \ifcase\@lockR
                                              1295
                                              1296
                                                                \or
                                              1297
                                                                       \ifnum\lock@disp=\@ne
                                              1298
                                                                             \@l@dtempcntb \z@ \@l@dtempcnta \@ne
                                              1299
                                                                       \fi
                                              1300
                                                                \or
                                                                      \ifnum\lock@disp=\tw@
                                              1301
                                              1302
                                              1303
                                                                             \@l@dtempcntb \z@ \@l@dtempcnta \@ne
                                              1304
                                                                      \fi
                                              1305
                                                                \or
                                                                       \ifnum\lock@disp=\z@
                                              1306
                                                                             \@l@dtempcntb \z@ \@l@dtempcnta \@ne
                                              1307
```

```
\fi
1308
      fi
1309
1310
1311 \newcommand*{\f@x@l@cksR}{%
      \ifcase\@lockR
1312
1313
      \or
1314
        \global\@lockR \tw@
1315
      \or \or
        \global\@lockR \z@
1316
      \fi
1317
      \ifcase\sub@lockR
1318
1319
1320
        \global\sub@lockR \tw@
1321
      \or \or
        \global\sub@lockR \z@
1322
      \fi}
1323
1324
1325
1326 \verb|\newcommand*{\affixline@numR}{\%} 
1327 \ifledgroupnotesR@\else\ifnumberline
1328 \ifl@dskipnumber
      \global\l@dskipnumberfalse
1329
1330 \else
      \ifsublines@
1331
        \@l@dtempcntb=\subline@numR
1332
1333
      \l@dcalcnum{\subline@numR}{\c@firstsublinenumR}{\c@sublinenumincrementR}%
        \ch@cksub@lockR
1334
1335
      \else
        \@l@dtempcntb=\line@numR
1336
        \ifx\linenumberlist\empty
1337
          1338
1339
        \else
1340
          \@l@dtempcnta=\line@numR
          \edef\rem@inder{,\linenumberlist,\number\line@numR,}%
1341
            \edef\sc@n@list{\def\noexpand\sc@n@list
1342
          ####1,\number\@l@dtempcnta,####2|{\def\noexpand\rem@inder{####2}}}%
1343
          \sc@n@list\expandafter\sc@n@list\rem@inder|%
1344
1345
            \ifx\rem@inder\empty\advance\@l@dtempcnta\@ne\fi
1346
         \fi
         \ch@ck@l@ckR
1347
1348
      \ifnum\@l@dtempcnta=\@l@dtempcntb
1349
        \ifl@dskipversenumberR\else
1350
          \if@twocolumn
1351
1352
            \if@firstcolumn
1353
              \gdef\l@dld@ta{\llap{{\leftlinenumR}}}%
1354
1355
              \gdef\l@drd@ta{\rlap{{\rightlinenumR}}}%
            \fi
1356
1357
          \else
```

```
\@l@dtempcntb=\line@marginR
1358
             \ifnum\@l@dtempcntb>\@ne
1359
               \advance\@1@dtempcntb by\page@numR
1360
1361
             \ifodd\@l@dtempcntb
1362
1363
               \gdef\l@drd@ta{\rlap{{\rightlinenumR}}}%
1364
               \gdef\l@dld@ta{\llap{{\leftlinenumR}}}%
1365
             \fi
1366
          \fi
1367
        \fi
1368
      \fi
1369
1370
      \f0x0l0cksR
1371 \fi
1372 \fi
1373 \fi}
```

18.5 Pstart number printing in side

The printing of the pstart number is like in eledmac, with two differences:

- Some commands have versions suffixed by R or L.
- The \affixpstart@num and \affixpstart@numR commands are called in the \Pages command. Consequently, the pstartL and pstartR counters must be reset at the beginning of this command.

```
\affixpstart@numL
\affixpstart@numR _{1374}
  \label{lem:lemmand*} $$ \operatorname{leftpstartnumR}_{1375} \end{**} % $$ \operatorname{leftpstartnumR}_{1375} \end{**} $$
 \rightpstartnumR 1376 \ifsidepstartnum
  \verb| leftpstartnumL 1377 \verb| lif@twocolumn | \\
                             \if@firstcolumn
 \verb|\ifpstartnumR|^{1379}
                   1380
                             \else
                   1381
                                \gdef\l@drd@ta{\rlap{{\rightpstartnumL}}}%
                   1382
                             \fi
                             \else
                   1383
                              \@l@dtempcntb=\line@margin
                   1384
                             \ifnum\@l@dtempcntb>\@ne
                   1385
                                \advance\@l@dtempcntb \page@num
                   1386
                             \fi
                   1387
                             \ifodd\@l@dtempcntb
                   1388
                                \gdef\l@drd@ta{\rlap{{\rightpstartnumL}}}%
                   1389
                   1390
                                \gdef\l@dld@ta{\llap{{\leftpstartnumL}}}%
                   1391
                   1392
                             \fi
                            \fi
                   1393
                   1394 \fi
                   1395 }
```

```
1396 \newcommand*{\affixpstart@numR}{%
1397 \ifsidepstartnum
1398 \if@twocolumn
         \if@firstcolumn
1399
            1400
1401
         \else
1402
            \gdef\l@drd@ta{\rlap{{\rightpstartnumR}}}%
         \fi
1403
         \else
1404
           \@l@dtempcntb=\line@marginR
1405
         \ifnum\@l@dtempcntb>\@ne
1406
            \advance\@l@dtempcntb \page@numR
1407
1408
         \fi
         \ifodd\@l@dtempcntb
1409
            \gdef\l@drd@ta{\rlap{{\rightpstartnumR}}}%
1410
1411
            \gdef\l@dld@ta{\llap{{\leftpstartnumR}}}%
1412
         \fi
1413
1414
         \fi
1415 \fi
1416 }
1417
1418 \newcommand*{\left\{\begin{array}{c} 1418 \end{array}\right.}
1419 \ifpstartnum
1420 \thepstartL
1421 \kern\linenumsep\global\pstartnumfalse\fi
1423 \newcommand*{\rightpstartnumL}{
1424 \ifpstartnum\kern\linenumsep
1425 \ \text{thepstartL}
1426 \global\pstartnumfalse\fi
1427 }
1428 \newif\ifpstartnumR
1429 \pstartnumRtrue
1430 \mbox{newcommand}*{\mbox{leftpstartnumR}}{}
1431 \ifpstartnumR
1432 \text{ } \text{thepstartR}
1433 \ker \limsup global \pstartnumRfalse \fi
1434 }
1435 \newcommand*{\rightpstartnumR}{
1436 \ifpstartnumR\kern\linenumsep
1437 \thepstartR
1438 \global\pstartnumRfalse\fi
1439 }
```

18.6 Add insertions to the vertical list

\inserts@listR is the list macro that contains the inserts that we save up for one right text paragraph.

18.7 Penalties 59

1440 \list@create{\inserts@listR}

```
\add@insertsR The right text version.
\verb| \add@inserts@nextR|_{1441} \verb| \newcommand*{\add@insertsR}{\% } % $$ $ \add@insertsR 
                                                                                                             \global\let\add@inserts@nextR=\relax
                                                                                                             \ifx\inserts@listR\empty \else
                                                                                  1443
                                                                                  1444
                                                                                                                     \ifx\next@insertR\empty
                                                                                                                               \ifx\insertlines@listR\empty
                                                                                  1445
                                                                                                                                         \global\noteschanged@true
                                                                                  1446
                                                                                                                                         \gdef\next@insertR{100000}%
                                                                                  1447
                                                                                                                               \else
                                                                                  1448
                                                                                                                                        \gl@p\insertlines@listR\to\next@insertR
                                                                                  1449
                                                                                                                               \fi
                                                                                  1450
                                                                                                                       \fi
                                                                                  1451
                                                                                  1452
                                                                                                                       \ifnum\next@insertR=\absline@numR
                                                                                                                               \gl@p\inserts@listR\to\@insertR
                                                                                  1453
                                                                                                                               \@insertR
                                                                                  1454
                                                                                                                               \global\let\@insertR=\undefined
                                                                                  1455
                                                                                                                               \global\let\next@insertR=\empty
                                                                                  1456
                                                                                                                               \global\let\add@inserts@nextR=\add@insertsR
                                                                                  1457
                                                                                  1458
                                                                                                             \fi
                                                                                  1459
                                                                                                             \add@inserts@nextR}
                                                                                  1460
                                                                                  1461
```

18.7 Penalties

\add@penaltiesL \add@penaltiesR

\add@penaltiesL is the last macro used by \do@lineL. It adds up the club, widow, and interline penalties, and puts a single penalty of the appropriate size back into the paragraph; these penalties get removed by the \vsplit operation. \displaywidowpenalty and \brokenpenalty are not restored, since we have no easy way to find out where we should insert them.

In the code below, which is a virtual copy of the original $\add@penalties$, $\num@lines$ is the number of lines in the whole paragraph, and $\protect\adgraph$ is the line we're working on at the moment. The count \adgraph is used to calculate and accumulate the penalty; it is initially set to the value of \adgraph which has been worked out in \adgraph Finally, the penalty is checked to see that it doesn't go below -10000.

```
\newcommand*{\add@penaltiesR}{\@l@dtempcnta=\ballast@count
\ifnum\num@linesR>\@ne
\global\advance\par@lineR \@ne
\ifnum\par@lineR=\@ne
\advance\@l@dtempcnta by \clubpenalty
\fi
\@l@dtempcntb=\par@lineR \advance\@l@dtempcntb \@ne
\ifnum\@l@dtempcntb=\num@linesR
\advance\@l@dtempcnta by \widowpenalty
\fi
```

60 19 Footnotes

```
\ifnum\par@lineR<\num@linesR
   \advance\@l@dtempcnta by \interlinepenalty
\fi
\fi
\ifnum\@l@dtempcnta=\z@
   \relax
\else
   \ifnum\@l@dtempcnta>-10000
   \penalty\@l@dtempcnta
\else
   \penalty -10000
\fi
\fi
\fi}
```

This is for a single chunk. However, as we are probably dealing with several chunks at a time, the above is nor really relevant. Peter Wilson thinks that it is likely with parallel text that there is no real need to add back any penalties; even if there was, they would have to match across the left and right lines. So, Peter Wilson ends up with the following.

```
1462 \newcommand*{\add@penaltiesL}{}
1463 \newcommand*{\add@penaltiesR}{}
1464
```

18.8 Printing leftover notes

\flush@notes

The \flush@notesR macro is called after the entire right text has been sliced up and sent on to the vertical list.

```
1465 \newcommand*{\flush@notesR}{%
1466 \@xloop
1467 \ifx\inserts@listR\empty \else
1468 \gl@p\inserts@listR\to\@insertR
1469 \@insertR
1470 \global\let\@insertR=\undefined
1471 \repeat}
1472
```

19 Footnotes

19.1 Normal footnote formatting

The \printlines macro prints the line numbers for a note—which, in the general case, is a rather complicated task. The seven parameters of the argument are the line numbers as stored in \lambda@nums, in the form described on 21.3 p. 74 of eledmac' handbook: the starting page, line, and sub-line numbers, followed by the ending page, line, and sub-line numbers, and then the font specifier for the lemma.

This is the right text version of \printlines and takes account of \Rlineflag. Just in case, \ledsavedprintlines is a copy of the original \printlines.

```
Just a reminder of the arguments:
```

```
#4
 \printlinesR
                  #1
                          | #2 |
                                    #3
                                           | #5 |
 \printlinesR start-page | line | subline | end-page | line | subline | font
1473 \def\printlinesR#1|#2|#3|#4|#5|#6|#7|{\begingroup
      \setprintlines{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}%
1474
1475
      \ifl@d@pnum #1\fullstop\fi
      \ifledplinenum \linenumr@p{#2}\Rlineflag\else \symplinenum\fi
1476
      \ifl@d@ssub \fullstop \sublinenumr@p{#3}\fi
1477
      \ifl@d@dash \endashchar\fi
1478
      \ifl@d@pnum #4\fullstop\fi
1479
      \ifl@d@elin \linenumr@p{#5}\Rlineflag\fi
1480
      \ifl@d@esl \ifl@d@elin \fullstop\fi \sublinenumr@p{#6}\fi
1482 \endgroup}
1483
1484 \let\ledsavedprintlines\printlines
1485
```

19.2 Footnotes output specific to \Pages

\print@Xnotes@forpages \correct@Xfootins@box \print@notesX@forpages \correct@footinsX@box The \onlyXside and \onlysideX hooks for \Pages allow notes to be printed either in left or right pages only. The implementation of such features is delegated to \print@Xnotes@forpages, which replaces \print@Xnotes inside \Pages. Here is how we proceed²:

- If notes are to be printed in both sides, we just proceed the usual way: print the foot starts for the series, then the foot group.
- If notes are to be printed in the left side, we do these prints only for even pages; if notes are to be printed in the right side, we do these prints only for odd pages.
- However, that is not enough. Because the problem does not only consists in printing notes in any particular page. It is also not to put aside room for notes in the pages where we don't want to print them. To take an example: if some note in the left side is too long by 160pt to be printed in full in the left page, we do not want to put aside 160pt a space for it in the following right page.
- To solve this problem, we change the magnification factor associated with notes before going to the next page. If we start a page where no notes are supposed to be printed, the magnification counter is set to 0. We also set the note skip to 0pt. Before starting a new page where these notes are supposed to be printed, we reset these counter and skip to their default values. (About these counter and skip, read *TeXbook* p. 122-125).

 $^{^2}$ See http://tex.stackexchange.com/a/230332/7712.

62 19 Footnotes

• There still remains a last problem. This problem is quite complex to understand, so an example will speak for itself. Suppose we allow 10 lines of notes by page. Suppose a long note, be it 25 lines, which needs three pages to be printed. Suppose it must be printed only on left pages, namely odd pages.

On p. 2, the first 10 lines of the notes are printed. On p. 3, the box associated to the notes contains 10 lines. However, as we are in a right page, we don't void this box. So T_EX will keep its content for the pages to come. However, on p. 4 it will also add one line in the footnote box, because in any case, T_EXadds some content in the box when preparing the output routines, even if there is some content left in this box from the previous pages. So the lines in the note box at p. 4 will be 10 + 1 = 11. There is one line which should not be there. Furthermore, as the box size is for 10 lines and not for 11 lines, this last line will be glued to the previous one.

To fix this double issue:

- For the pages where notes must be NOT printed, we allow to every note box one line less than it ought to be. In our example, that means that we allow T_EX to add only 10-1=9 line in the note box on p. 3. Before shifting to the pages where notes must be printed, we allow to every notes the expected number of lines. In our example, that means that we allow T_EX to add 10 lines in the note box on p. 4. As on p. 3 only 9 lines were allowed, that means note box of p. 4 will contain 9+1=10 lines. So the "one line too many" problem is solved.
- Still remains the "glue" problem. We solve it by recreating a clean note box. We split the one which is created by TeX to get the next line printed. Then, we create the new box, by bringing together the first part and the last part of the splitted box, adding some skip between them. That is achieved by \correct@Xfootins@box (or \correct@footinsX@box for familiar notes).

The code to print critical notes, when processing \Pages 1486 \newcommand\print@Xnotes@forpages[1]{%

First case: notes are for both sides. Just print the note start and the note group

```
1487 \ifcsempty{onlyXside@#1}{%
1488 \csuse{#1footstart}{#1}%
1489 \csuse{#1footgroup}{#1}%
1490 }%
```

Second case: notes are for one side only. First test if we are in a page where they must be printed.

```
1491 {%
1492 \ifboolexpr{%
1493 ((test {\ifcsstring{onlyXside@#1}{L}} and not test{\ifnumodd{\c@page}})%
1494 or%
1495 (test {\ifcsstring{onlyXside@#1}{R}} and test{\ifnumodd{\c@page}}))%
1496 }%
```

If we are in a page where notes must be printed, print the notes, after having made the corrections which are needed for boxes.

Then, say not to keep room for notes in the next page.

```
1501 \global\count\csuse{#1footins}=0%
1502 \global\skip\csuse{#1footins}=0pt%
```

And also, allow one line less for notes in the next page.

```
1503 \csuse{\Xnotefontsize@#1}\%
```

1504 \global\advance\dimen\csuse{#1footins} by -\baselineskip%

Now we have printed the notes. So we put aside this fact.

```
1505 \global\boolfalse{keepforXside@#1}%
1506 }%
```

In case we are on a page where notes must NOT be printed. First, memorize that we have not printed the notes, despite having some to print.

```
1507 {%
1508 \global\booltrue{keepforXside@#1}%
```

Then restore expected rooms for notes on the next page.

```
1509 \global\count\csuse{#1footins}=\csuse{default@#1footins}%
1510 \global\skip\csuse{#1footins}=\csuse{beforeXnotes@#1}%
```

Last but not least, restore the normal line number allowed to notes for the following page.

Now, \correct@Xfootins@box, to fix problem of last line being glued to the previous one.

```
1519 \newcommand{\correct@Xfootins@box}[1]{%
```

We need to make correction only in case we have not printed any note in the previous page, although there was to be "normally" printed.

```
1520 \ifbool{keepforXside@#1}{%
```

Some setting needed to do the right splitting.

```
1521 \csuse{Xnotefontsize@#1}%
1522 \splittopskip=0pt%
```

64 19 Footnotes

```
And now, split the last line, and push in the right place.
          \global\setbox\csuse{#1footins}=\vbox{%
1523
          \vsplit\csuse{#1footins} to \dimexpr\ht\csuse{#1footins}-1pt\relax%
1524
            1525
1526
            \unvbox\csuse{#1footins}%
1527
          }%
 End of the macro.
     }{}%
1529 }%
 And now, the same for familiar footnotes.
1530 \newcommand\print@notesX@forpages[1]{%
1531
       \ifcsempty{onlysideX@#1}{%
1532
         \csuse{footstart#1}{#1}%
1533
         \csuse{footgroup#1}{#1}%
       }%
1534
1535
       {%
         \ifboolexpr{%
1536
         ((test {\ifcsstring{onlysideX0#1}{L}} and not test{\ifnumodd{\c0page}})%
1537
1538
         (test {\ifcsstring{onlysideX0#1}{R}} and test{\ifnumodd{\c0page}}))%
1539
          }%
1540
          {%
1541
             \correct@footinsX@box{#1}%
1542
             \csuse{footstart#1}{#1}%
1543
             \csuse{footgroup#1}{#1}%
1544
             \global\count\csuse{footins#1}=0%
1545
             \global\skip\csuse{footins#1}=0pt%
1546
1547
              \csuse{notefontsizeX@#1}%
              \global\advance\dimen\csuse{footins#1} by -\baselineskip%
1548
1549
           \global\boolfalse{keepforsideX@#1}%
           }%
1550
           {%
1551
             \global\booltrue{keepforsideX@#1}%
1552
             \global\count\csuse{footins#1}=\csuse{default@footins#1}%
1553
             \global\skip\csuse{footins#1}=\csuse{beforenotesX@#1}%
1554
1555
             \bgroup%
                \csuse{notefontsizeX@#1}%
1556
                \global\advance\dimen\csuse{footins#1} by \baselineskip%
1557
             \egroup%
1558
           }%
1559
         }%
1560
1561 }%
1562 \newcommand{\correct@footinsX@box}[1]{%
      \ifbool{keepforsideX@#1}{%
1563
1564
          \csuse{notefontsizeX@#1}%
          \splittopskip=0pt%
1565
          \global\setbox\csuse{footins#1}=\vbox{%
1566
          \vsplit\csuse{footins#1} to \dimexpr\ht\csuse{footins#1}-1pt\relax%
1567
```

```
1568 \vskip \dimexpr-0.5\baselineskip-0.5\lineskip-0.5pt\relax%

1569 \unvbox\csuse{footins#1}%

1570 }%

1571 }{}%

1572 }%
```

20 Cross referencing

\labelref@listR Set up a new list, \labelref@listR, to hold the page, line and sub-line numbers for each label in right text.

```
1573 \list@create{\labelref@listR}
```

\edlabel Since version 1.18.0, this command is defined only one time in eledmac, including features for eledpar.

\ldmake@labelsR This is the right text version of \ldmake@labels, taking account of \Rlineflag.

```
1575 \def\l@dmake@labelsR#1|#2|#3|#4|#5{%
1576 \expandafter\ifx\csname the@label#5\endcsname \relax\else
1577 \led@warn@DuplicateLabel{#4}%
1578 \fi
1579 \expandafter\gdef\csname the@label#5\endcsname{#1|#2\Rlineflag|#3|#4}%
1580 \ignorespaces}
1581 \AtBeginDocument{%
1582 \def\l@dmake@labelsR#1|#2|#3|#4|#5{}%
1583 }
1584
```

\Clab The \Clab command, which appears in the \linenumCout file, appends the current values of page, line and sub-line to the \labelrefClist. These values are defined by the earlier \Cpage, \Cnl, and the \subCon and \subCoff commands appearing in the \linenumCout file.

```
1585 \renewcommand*{\@lab}{%
      \ifledRcol
1586
1587
        \xright@appenditem{\linenumr@p{\line@numR}|%
1588
          \ifsublines@ \sublinenumr@p{\subline@numR}\else 0\fi}%
          \to\labelref@listR
1589
      \else
1590
        \xright@appenditem{\linenumr@p{\line@num}|%
1591
          \ifsublines@ \sublinenumr@p{\subline@num}\else 0\fi}%
1592
          \to\labelref@list
1593
1594
      fi
1595
```

21 Side notes

Regular \marginpars do not work inside numbered text — they don't produce any note but do put an extra unnumbered blank line into the text.

66 21 Side notes

```
\sidenote@marginR Specifies which margin sidenotes can be in.
 \verb|\sidenotemargin*|_{1596} \verb|\withSuffix\newcommand\sidenotemargin*|[1]{\%}
                         \l@dgetsidenote@margin{#1}
                   1597
                         \global\sidenote@marginR=\@l@dtempcntb
                   1598
                   1599
                         \global\sidenote@margin=\@l@dtempcntb
                   1600 }
                   1601 \newcount\sidenote@marginR
                   1602 \global\sidenote@margin=\@ne
 \affixside@noteR The right text version of \affixside@note.
                   1604 \newcommand*{\affixside@noteR}{%
                           \def\sidenotecontent@{}%
                   1605
                           \numgdef{\itemcount@}{0}%
                   1606
                           \def\do##1{%}
                   1607
                                \ifnumequal{\itemcount@}{0}%
                   1608
                   1609
                                \appto\sidenotecontent0{##1}}% Not print not separator before the 1st note
                   1610
                                    {\appto\sidenotecontent@{\sidenotesep ##1}%
                   1611
                   1612
                                    \numgdef{\itemcount@}{\itemcount@+1}%
                   1613
                   1614
                   1615
                           \dolistloop{\l@dcsnotetext}%
                           \ifnumgreater{\itemcount0}{1}{\led@err@ManySidenotes}{}%
                   1616
                         \gdef\@templ@d{}%
                   1617
                         \label{lem:lemplon} $$ \left( \frac{10dcsnotetext}{10dcsnotetext} \right) = \frac{10dcsnotetext}{10dcsnotetext}. $$
                   1618
                         \ifx\@templ@d\@templ@n \else%
                   1619
                           \if@twocolumn%
                   1620
                   1621
                              \if@firstcolumn%
                                \setl@dlp@rbox{##1}{\sidenotecontent@}%
                   1622
                   1623
                                \setl@drp@rbox{\sidenotecontent@}%
                   1624
                              \fi%
                   1625
                           \else%
                   1626
                   1627
                              \@l@dtempcntb=\sidenote@marginR%
                   1628
                              \ifnum\@l@dtempcntb>\@ne%
                                \advance\@l@dtempcntb by\page@numR%
                   1629
                              \fi%
                   1630
                              \ifodd\@l@dtempcntb%
                   1631
                                \setl@drp@rbox{\sidenotecontent@}%
                   1632
                                \gdef\sidenotecontent0{}%
                   1633
                   1634
                                \numdef{\itemcount@}{0}%
                                \dolistloop{\l@dcsnotetext@l}%
                   1635
                                \ifnumgreater{\itemcount0}{1}{\led@err@ManyLeftnotes}{}%
                   1636
                   1637
                                \setl@dlp@rbox{\sidenotecontent@}%
                   1638
                              \else%
                                \setl@dlp@rbox{\sidenotecontent@}%
                   1639
                   1640
                                \gdef\sidenotecontent0{}%
                   1641
                                \numdef{\itemcount@}{0}%
```

```
1642 \dolistloop{\l@dcsnotetext@r}%
1643 \ifnumgreater{\itemcount@}{1}{\led@err@ManyRightnotes}{}%
1644 \setl@drp@rbox{\sidenotecontent@}%
1645 \fi%
1646 \fi%
1647 \fi%
1648 }
1649
```

22 Familiar footnotes

\lambda \lambda dds the footnote to the insert list, and \vl@dbfnote calls the original \\ \Qfootnotetext.

```
1650 \renewcommand{\l@dbfnote}[1]{%
1651
      \ifnumberedpar@
1652
      \gdef\@tag{#1\relax}%
        \ifledRcol%
1653
        \xright@appenditem{\noexpand\vl@dbfnote{{\expandonce\@tag}}{\@thefnmark}}%
1654
                              \to\inserts@listR
1655
1656
           \global\advance\insert@countR \@ne%
1657
        \else%
        \xright@appenditem{\noexpand\vl@dbfnote{{\expandonce\@tag}}{\@thefnmark}}%
1658
                              \to\inserts@list
1659
          \global\advance\insert@count \@ne%
1660
        \fi
1661
      \fi\ignorespaces}
1662
1663
```

\normalbfnoteX

```
1664 \renewcommand{\normalbfnoteX}[2]{%
     \ifnumberedpar@
1665
       \ifledRcol%
1666
         \ifluatex
1667
            \footnotelang@lua[R]%
1668
         \fi
1669
         \@ifundefined{xpg@main@language}%if polyglossia
1670
1671
1672
           {\footnotelang@poly[R]}%
1673
         \protected@xdef\thisfootnote{\csuse{thefootnote#1}}%
       1674
                          \to\inserts@listR
1675
          \global\advance\insert@countR \@ne%
1676
1677
       \else%
         \ifluatex
1678
1679
            \footnotelang@lua%
1680
         \@ifundefined{xpg@main@language}%if polyglossia
1681
           {}%
1682
```

68 23 Verse

23 Verse

Like in eledmac, the insertion of hanging symbol is base on \ifinserthanging symbol, and, for the right side, on \ifinserthanging symbolR. Both commands also include the hanging space, to be sure the \one@line of hanging lines has the same width that the \one@line of normal lines and to prevent the column separator from shifting.

$\verb|\inserthangingsymbolL| \\$

 $\verb|\nserthangingsymbolR|_{1691} \verb|\nserthangingsymbolR|$

```
1692 \newcommand{\inserthangingsymbolL}{%
      \ifinserthangingsymbol%
1694
        \ifinstanzaL%
            \hskip \@ifundefined{sza@0@}{0}{\expandafter%
1695
              \noexpand\csname sza@O@\endcsname}\stanzaindentbase%
1696
1697
            \hangingsymbol%
        \fi%
1698
      \fi%
1699
1700 }%
1701 \newcommand{\inserthangingsymbolR}{%
      \ifinserthangingsymbolR%
1702
        \ifinstanzaR%
1703
            \hskip \@ifundefined{sza@0@}{0}{\expandafter%
1704
                \noexpand\csname sza@O@\endcsname}\stanzaindentbase%
1705
1706
            \hangingsymbol%
1707
        \fi%
      \fi%
1708
1709 }%
```

Before we can define the main stanza macros we need to be able to save and reset the category code for &. To save the current value we use \next from the \loop macro.

```
1710 \chardef\next=\catcode`\&
1711 \catcode`\&=\active
1712
```

astanza This is roughly an environmental form of \stanza, which treats its stanza-like contents as a single chunk.

1713 \newenvironment{astanza}{%

```
\startstanzahook
               1714
                      \catcode`\&\active
               1715
                      \global\stanza@count\@ne\stanza@modulo\@ne
               1716
                      \label{limin_usename} $$ \ifnum\usenamecount{sza@0@}=\z@
               1717
                        \let\stanza@hang\relax
               1718
               1719
                        \let\endlock\relax
               1720
                      \else
                        \rightskip\z@ plus 1fil\relax
               1721
               1722
                      \fi
                      \int \sum_{s=0}^{\infty} (szp@00) = \z@0
               1723
                        \let\sza@penalty\relax
               1724
               1725
               1726
                      \left.\right.\
                        \endlock\mbox{}%
               1727
                        \sza@penalty
               1728
                        \global\advance\stanza@count\@ne
               1729
                        \@astanza@line}%
               1730
                      \def\&{\@stopastanza}%
               1731
               1732
                      \pstart
               1733
                      \@astanza@line
               1734 }{}
               1735
 \@stopastanza This command is called by \& in astanza environment. It allows optional argu-
               1736 \newcommandx{\@stopastanza}[1][1,usedefault]{%
               1737
                        \endlock\mbox{}%
                        \pend[#1]%
               1738
                        \endstanzaextra%
               1739
               1740 }%
\@astanza@line This gets put at the start of each line in the environment. It sets up the paragraph
                 style — each line is treated as a paragraph.
               1741 \newcommand*{\@astanza@line}{%
                      \ifnum\value{stanzaindentsrepetition}=0
               1742
               1743
                          \parindent=\csname sza@\number\stanza@count
               1744
                                     @\endcsname\stanzaindentbase
               1745
                      \else
                          \parindent=\csname sza@\number\stanza@modulo
               1746
                                     @\endcsname\stanzaindentbase
               1747
                           \managestanza@modulo
               1748
               1749
                      \fi
               1750
                      \stanza@hang%\mbox{}%
               1751
               1752
                      \ignorespaces}
               1753
                     Lastly reset the modified category codes.
                      \catcode`\&=\next
               1754
               1755
```

1780

24 Naming macros

The LATEX kernel provides \@namedef and \@namuse for defining and using macros that may have non-letters in their names. We need something similar here as we are going to need and use some numbered boxes and counters.

```
A set of macros for creating and using 'named' boxes; the macros are called after
 \newnamebox
 \setnamebox the regular box macros, but including the string 'name'.
 \expandafter\newbox\csname #1\endcsname}
 \unvnamebox 1757
    \verb|\namebox| 1758 \verb|\providecommand*{\setnamebox}[1]{||} %
                 \expandafter\setbox\csname #1\endcsname}
            1760 \providecommand*{\unhnamebox}[1]{%
                 \expandafter\unhbox\csname #1\endcsname}
            1762 \providecommand*{\unvnamebox}[1]{%
                 \expandafter\unvbox\csname #1\endcsname}
            1764 \providecommand*{\namebox}[1]{%
                                   \csname #1\endcsname}
            1765
            1766
\newnamecount Macros for creating and using 'named' counts.
\expandafter\newcount\csname #1\endcsname}
            1769 \providecommand*{\usenamecount}[1]{%
                                     \csname #1\endcsname}
            1770
            1771
```

25 Counts and boxes for parallel texts

In sequential text, each chunk (that enclosed by \pstart ...\pend) is put into a box called \raw@text and then immediately printed, resulting in the box being emptied and ready for the next chunk. For parallel processing multiple boxes are needed as printing is delayed. We also need extra counters for various things.

```
\maxchunks The maximum number of chunk pairs before printing has to be called for. The \lambda(Qmaxchunks default is 5120 chunk pairs.

1772 \newcount\l@dc@maxchunks
1773 \newcommand{\maxchunks}[1]{\l@dc@maxchunks=#1}
1774 \maxchunks{5120}
1775

\l@dnumpstartsL The numbers of left and right chunks. \l@dnumpstartsL is defined in eledmac.
\l@dnumpstartsR 1776 \newcount\l@dnumpstartsR
1777

\l@pscL A couple of scratch counts for use in left and right texts, respectively.
\l@pscR 1778 \newcount\l@dpscL
1779 \newcount\l@dpscR
```

\1@dsetuprawboxes

This macro creates \maxchunks pairs of boxes for left and right chunks. The boxes are called \l@dLcolrawbox1, \l@dLcolrawbox2, etc.

```
1781 \newcommand*{\l@dsetuprawboxes}{%
1782 \@l@dtempcntb=\l@dc@maxchunks
1783 \loop\ifnum\@l@dtempcntb>\z@
1784 \newnamebox{l@dLcolrawbox\the\@l@dtempcntb}
1785 \newnamebox{l@dRcolrawbox\the\@l@dtempcntb}
1786 \advance\@l@dtempcntb \m@ne
1787 \repeat}
1788
```

\l0dsetupmaxlinecounts \l0dzeromaxlinecounts To be able to synchronise left and right texts we need to know the maximum number of text lines there are in each pair of chunks. \ldotsetupmaxlinecounts creates \maxchunks new counts called \ldotsetupmaxlinesinpar1, etc., and \ldotsetupmaxlinecounts zeroes all of them.

```
1789 \newcommand*{\l@dsetupmaxlinecounts}{%
      \@l@dtempcntb=\l@dc@maxchunks
1790
      \loop\ifnum\@l@dtempcntb>\z@
1791
        \newnamecount{l@dmaxlinesinpar\the\@l@dtempcntb}
1792
        \advance\@l@dtempcntb \m@ne
1793
      \repeat}
1794
1795 \newcommand*{\l@dzeromaxlinecounts}{%
      \begingroup
1796
      \@1@dtempcntb=\1@dc@maxchunks
1797
1798
      \loop\ifnum\@l@dtempcntb>\z@
        \global\usenamecount{1@dmaxlinesinpar\the\@1@dtempcntb}=\z@
1799
        \advance\@l@dtempcntb \m@ne
1800
      \repeat
1801
      \endgroup}
1802
1803
```

Make sure that all these are set up. This has to be done after the user has had an opportunity to change \maxchunks.

```
1804 \AtBeginDocument{%
                                                                          \1@dsetuprawboxes
1805
1806
                                                                          \1@dsetupmaxlinecounts
                                                                            \1@dzeromaxlinecounts
1807
                                                                            \1@dnumpstartsL=\z@
1808
1809
                                                                            \1@dnumpstartsR=\z@
1810
                                                                            \label{local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_loc
                                                                            1811
1812
```

26 Fixing babel

With parallel texts there is the possibility that the two sides might use different languages via babel. On the other hand, babel might not be called at all (even though it might be already built into the format).

72 26 Fixing babel

With the normal sequential text each line is initially typeset in the current language environment, and then it is output at which time its attachments are typeset (in the same language environment. In the parallel case lines are typeset in their current language but an attachment might be typeset outside the language environment of its line if the left and right side languages are different. To counter this, we have to make sure that the correct language is used at the proper times.

\iddusedbabeltrue \ifl@dsamelang Suppress \ifl@dsamelang which didn't work and was not logical, because both columns could have the same language but not the main language of the document.

\1@dchecklang

\1@dbbl@set@language

In babel the macro \bbl@set@language{ $\langle lang \rangle$ } does the work when the language $\langle lang \rangle$ is changed via \selectlanguage. Unfortunately for me, if it is given an argument in the form of a control sequence it strips off the \ character rather than expanding the command. I need a version that accepts an argument in the form \lang without it stripping the \.

```
1814 \newcommand*{\l@dbbl@set@language}[1]{%
     \edef\languagename{#1}%
1815
1816
      \select@language{\languagename}%
1817
      \if@filesw
        \protected@write\@auxout{}{\string\select@language{\languagename}}%
1818
        \addtocontents{toc}{\string\select@language{\languagename}}%
1819
        \addtocontents{lof}{\string\select@language{\languagename}}%
1820
1821
        \addtocontents{lot}{\string\select@language{\languagename}}%
1822
1823
```

The rest of the setup has to be postponed until the end of the preamble when we know if babel has been used or not. However, for now assume that it has not been used.

\selectlanguage \l@duselanguage \theledlanguageL \selectlanguage is a babel command. \theledlanguageL and \theledlanguageR are the names of the languages of the left and right texts. \l@duselanguage is similar to \selectlanguage.

```
\theledlanguageL similar to \selectlanguage.
\theledlanguageR 1824 \providecommand{\selectlanguage}[1]{}

1825 \newcommand*{\lduselanguage}[1]{}

1826 \gdef\theledlanguageL{}

1827 \gdef\theledlanguageR{}

1828

Now do the babel fix or polyglossia, if necessary.

1829 \AtBeginDocument{%

1830 \difundefined{xpg@main@language}{%

1831 \difundefined{bbl@main@language}{%
```

Either babel has not been used or it has been used with no specified language.

```
1832 \l@dusedbabelfalse
1833 \renewcommand*{\selectlanguage}[1]{}}{%
```

Here we deal with the case where babel has been used. \selectlanguage has to be redefined to use our version of \bbl@set@language and to store the left or right language.

```
\l@dusedbabeltrue
1834
        \let\l@doldselectlanguage\selectlanguage
1835
        \let\l@doldbbl@set@language\bbl@set@language
1836
1837
        \let\bbl@set@language\l@dbbl@set@language
        \renewcommand{\selectlanguage}[1]{%
1838
          \1@doldselectlanguage{#1}%
1839
          \ifledRcol \gdef\theledlanguageR{#1}%
1840
                      \gdef\theledlanguageL{#1}%
          \else
1841
          \fi}
1842
```

\lambda duselanguage simply calls the original \selectlanguage so that \theledlanguageL and \theledlanguageR are unaltered.

Lastly, initialise the left and right languages to the current babel one.

```
1845 \gdef\theledlanguageL{\bbl@main@language}%

1846 \gdef\theledlanguageR{\bbl@main@language}%

1847 }%

1848 }
```

If on Polyglossia

1858 }}

```
\let\old@otherlanguage\otherlanguage%
1849
           \renewcommand{\otherlanguage}[2][]{%
1850
            \selectlanguage[#1]{#2}%
1851
            \ifledRcol \gdef\theledlanguageR{#2}%
1852
            \else
                        \gdef\theledlanguageL{#2}%
1853
            \fi}%
1854
          \let\l@duselanguage\select@language%
1855
1856
          \gdef\theledlanguageL{\xpg@main@language}%
          \gdef\theledlanguageR{\xpg@main@language}%
 That's it.
```

\if@pstarts \check@pstarts returns \@pstartstrue if there are any unprocessed chunks.

```
\@pstartstrue 1859 \newif\if@pstarts \\@pstartsfalse 1860 \newcommand*{\check@pstarts}{% \check@pstarts 1861 \@pstartsfalse \\ 1862 \ifnum\l@dnumpstartsL>\l@dpscL \\ 1863 \@pstartstrue \\ 1864 \else \\ 1865 \\ ifnum\l@dnumpstartsR>\l@dpscR \\\ 1866 \\@pstartstrue
```

27 Parallel columns 74

```
\fi
1867
1868
       \fi
1869 }
1870
```

1882

\araw@texttrue \araw@textfalse sets \araw@textfalse.

\ifaraw@text \checkraw@text checks whether the current Left or Right box is void or not. If one or other is not void it sets \araw@texttrue, otherwise both are void and it

```
\verb|\checkraw@text|_{1871} \verb|\checkraw@text|
                1872 \newcommand*{\checkraw@text}{%
                      \araw@textfalse
                      \ifvbox\namebox{l@dLcolrawbox\the\l@dpscL}
                1874
                        \araw@texttrue
                1875
               1876
                      \else
                1877
                        \ifvbox\namebox{1@dRcolrawbox\the\1@dpscR}
                1878
                           \araw@texttrue
               1879
                1880
                      \fi
               1881 }
```

\@writelinesinparL These write the number of text lines in a chunk to the section files, and then \@writelinesinparR afterwards zero the counter.

```
1883 \newcommand*{\@writelinesinparL}{%
      \edef\next{%
1884
        \write\linenum@out{\string\@pend[\the\@donereallinesL]}}%
1885
1886
      \global\@donereallinesL \z@}
1888 \newcommand*{\@writelinesinparR}{%
      \edef\next{%
1889
        \label{linenumQoutR} $$ \widetilde{\Omega}_{\operatorname{QpendR}[\theta]}}% $$
1890
1891
      \global\@donereallinesR \z@}
1892
1893
```

Parallel columns 27

\@eledsectionL The parbox \@eledsectionL and \@eledsectionR will keep the sections' title. $\verb|\@eledsectionR|_{1894} \verb|\newsavebox{\@eledsectionL}||_{\%}$ 1895 \newsavebox{\@eledsectionR}%

The \Columns command results in the previous Left and Right texts being typeset in matching columns. There should be equal numbers of chunks in the left and right texts.

```
1896 \newcommand*{\Columns}{%
      \ifl@dpairing%
1897
1898
        \led@err@Columns@InsideEnv%
```

```
1904
      \fi
 Start a group and zero counters, etc.
      \begingroup
1905
        \l@dzeropenalties
1906
        \endgraf\global\num@lines=\prevgraf
1907
1908
                 \global\num@linesR=\prevgraf
1909
        \global\par@line=\z@
        \global\par@lineR=\z@
1910
        \global\l@dpscL=\z@
1911
1912
        \global\l@dpscR=\z@
 Check if there are chunks to be processed, and process them two by two (left and
 right pairs).
1913
        \check@pstarts
        \loop\if@pstarts
1914
1915
             \global\pstartnumtrue
1916
             \global\pstartnumRtrue
 Increment \lQdpscL and \lQdpscR which here count the numbers of left and right
 chunks. Also restore the value of the public pstart counters.
          \global\advance\l@dpscL \@ne
1917
          \global\advance\l@dpscR \@ne
1918
          \restore@pstartL@pc%
1919
1920
          \restore@pstartR@pc%
 We print the optional argument of \pstart or the argument of \AtEveryPstart.
          \Columns@print@before@pstart%
1921
 Check if there is text yet to be processed in at least one of the two current chunks,
 and also whether the left and right languages are the same
1922
          \checkraw@text
1923 {
             \loop\ifaraw@text
 Grab the next pair of left and right text lines and output them, swapping languages
 if they differ, adding section title if needed.
                 \l@duselanguage{\theledlanguageL}%
1924
                 \do@lineL
1925
                 \xifinlist{\the\l@dpscL}{\eled@sections@@}
1926
1927
                     \ifdefstring{\@eledsectmark}{L}%
1928
                       {\csuse{eled@sectmark@\the\l@dpscL}%
1929
1930
                     \global\csundef{eled@sectmark@\the\l@dpscL}%
1931
               \savebox{\@eledsectionL}{\parbox[t][][t]{\Lcolwidth}{\vbox{}\print@eledsectionL}}%\vbox{}-
1932
1933
                     }%
1934
                     {}%
```

\eledsection@correcting@skip=-\baselineskip% Correction for sections' titles

\led@err@BadLeftRightPstarts{\the\l@dnumpstartsL}{\the\l@dnumpstartsR}%

\fi%

\l@dprintingcolumnstrue%

 $\verb|\ifnum|l@dnumpstartsL=\\l@dnumpstartsR|else|$

1899

1900

1901

1902

1903

76 27 Parallel columns

```
\l@duselanguage{\theledlanguageR}%
1935
                 \do@lineR
1936
                 \xifinlist{\the\l@dpscR}{\eled@sectionsR@@}
1937
1938
                     \ifdefstring{\@eledsectmark}{R}%
1939
1940
                       {\csuse{eled@sectmark@\the\l@dpscR R}\%}
1941
                       }{}%
                     \global\csundef{eled@sectmark@\the\l@dpscR R}%
1942
               \savebox{\@eledsectionR}{\parbox[t][][t]{\Rcolwidth}{\vbox{}\print@eledsectionF
1943
                     {}%
1944
               \hb@xt@ \hsize{%
1945
                \ifdefstring{\columns@position}{L}{}{\hfill }%
1946
                 \unhbox\l@dleftbox%
1947
                 \ifhbox\@eledsectionL%
1948
                    \usebox{\@eledsectionL}%
1949
                 \fi%
1950
                 \print@columnseparator%
1951
                 \unhbox\l@drightbox%
1952
1953
                \ifhbox\@eledsectionR%
1954
                   \usebox{\@eledsectionR}%
1955
                 \ifdefstring{\columns@position}{R}{}\hfill}%
1956
              }%
1957
               \checkraw@text
1958
1959
               \checkverseL
1960
               \checkverseR
               \checkpb@columns
1961
            \repeat}
1962
```

Having completed a pair of chunks, write the number of lines in each chunk to the respective section files. Increment pstart counters and reset line numbering if it's by pstart.

```
1963
          \@writelinesinparL
1964
          \@writelinesinparR
          \check@pstarts
1965
             \ifbypstart@%
1966
                \write\linenum@out{\string\@set[1]}
1967
                \resetprevline@
1968
1969
             \fi
1970
            \ifbypstart@R
                \write\linenum@outR{\string\@set[1]}
1971
                \resetprevline@
1972
             \fi
1973
1974
             \Columns@print@after@pend%
```

Having output all chunks, make sure all notes have been output, then zero counts ready for the next set of texts. The boolean tests for stanza are switched to false.

```
1976 \flush@notes
1977 \flush@notesR
```

```
\global\l@dpscL=\z@
                       1979
                              \global\l@dpscR=\z@
                       1980
                              \global\l@dnumpstartsL=\z@
                       1981
                              \global\l@dnumpstartsR=\z@
                       1982
                       1983
                              \l@dprintingcolumnsfalse%
                              \ignorespaces
                       1984
                                \global\instanzaLfalse
                       1985
                       1986
                                \global\instanzaRfalse}
                       1987
                         \print@columnseparator prints the column separator, with surrounding spaces
\print@columnseparator
                         (as the user has set them). We use the TFX \ifdim instead of etoolbox to avoid
                         having \hfill in a {}, which deletes some space (but not much).
                       1988 \def\print@columnseparator{%
                             \ifdim\beforecolumnseparator<0pt%
                                \hfill%
                       1990
                              \else%
                       1991
                                \hspace{\beforecolumnseparator}%
                       1992
                       1993
                       1994
                              \columnseparator%
                              \ifdim\aftercolumnseparator<0pt%
                       1995
                       1996
                                \hfill%
                       1997
                       1998
                                \hspace{\beforecolumnseparator}%
                       1999
                             \fi%
                       2000 }%
                       2001 %\end{macrocode}
                       2002 % \end{macro}
                       2003 % \begin{macro}{\checkpb@columns}
                       2004 %\cs{checkpb@columns} prevent or make pagebreaking in columns, depending of the use of \cs{ledpb} or \cs{
                                 \begin{macrocode}
                       2005 %
                       2006
                       2007 \newcommand{\checkpb@columns}{%
                                \newif\if@pb
                       2008
                       2009
                                \newif\if@nopb
                       2010
                                \IfStrEq{\led@pb@setting}{before}{
                       2011
                                \numdef{\next@absline}{\the\absline@num+1}%
                       2012
                                \numdef{\next@abslineR}{\the\absline@numR+1}%
                              \xifinlistcs{\next@absline}{l@prev@pb}{\@pbtrue}{}%
                       2013
                              \xifinlistcs{\next@abslineR}{l@prev@pbR}{\@pbtrue}{}
                       2014
                              \xifinlistcs{\next@absline}{l@prev@nopb}{\@nopbtrue}{}%
                       2015
                       2016
                              \xifinlistcs{\next@abslineR}{l@prev@nopbR}{\@nopbtrue}{}
                       2017
                                \IfStrEq{\led@pb@setting}{after}{
                       2018
                              \xifinlistcs{\the\absline@num}{l@prev@pb}{\@pbtrue}{}%
                       2019
                              \xifinlistcs{\the\absline@numR}{l@prev@pbR}{\@pbtrue}{}
                       2020
                              \xifinlistcs{\the\absline@num}{l@prev@nopb}{\@nopbtrue}{}%
                       2021
                       2022
                             \xifinlistcs{\the\absline@numR}{l@prev@nopbR}{\@nopbtrue}{}
```

\endgroup

1978

78 27 Parallel columns

\columnseparator \columnrulewidth

The separator between line pairs in parallel columns is in the form of a vertical rule extending a little below the baseline and with a height slightly greater than the \baselineskip. The width of the rule is \columnrulewidth (initially 0pt so the rule is invisible).

```
2027 \newcommand*{\columnseparator}{%
2028 \smash{\rule[-0.2\baselineskip]{\columnrulewidth}{1.05\baselineskip}}}
2029 \newdimen\columnrulewidth
2030 \columnrulewidth=\z@
2031
```

\columnsposition The position of the \Columns in a page. Default value is R. Stored in \columns@position \columns@position.

```
2032 \newcommand*{\columnsposition}[1]{%
2033 \xdef\columns@position{#1}%
2034 }%
2035 \xdef\columns@position{R}%
```

\beforecolumnseparator \aftercolumnseparator

\beforecolumnseparator and \aftercolumnseparator lengths are defined to -1pt. If user changes them to a positive length, the lengths are used to define blank spaces before / after the column separator, instead of \hfill.

```
2036 \newlength{\beforecolumnseparator}% 2037 \setlength{\beforecolumnseparator}{-2pt}% 2038 2039 \newlength{\aftercolumnseparator}% 2040 \setlength{\aftercolumnseparator}{-2pt}% 2040 \setlength{\aftercolu
```

setwidthliketwocolumns@L
setpositionliketwocolumns@L
setwidthliketwocolumns@C
setwidthliketwocolumns@C
setpositionliketwocolumns@C
setnotepositionliketwocolumns@C
setwidthliketwocolumns@C

The \setwidth... macros are called in \beginnumbering in a non-parallel type-setting context, to fix the width of the lines to be vertically aligned with parallel columns. They are also called at the beginning of a note's group, if some options are enabled. The \setposition... macros are called in \beginnumbering in a non- parallel typesetting context to fix the position of the lines. The \setnoteposition... macros are called in \xxxfootstart in a non- parallel type-setting context to fix the position of notes block.

 ${\tt setpositionliketwocolumns@R~}_{2042} \verb|\newcommand{\setwidthliketwocolumns@L}{\%}$

setnotepositionliketwocolumns@R 2043 % Temporary dimension, initially equal to the standard hsize, i.e. text width 2044 % \begin{macrocode}

2044 % \begin{macrocode}
2045 \newdimen\temp%
2046 \temp=\hsize%

Hsize: Left + Right width

2047 \hsize=\Lcolwidth%

2048 \advance\hsize\Rcolwidth%

```
Now, calculating the remaining space
     \advance\temp-\hsize%
 And multiply the hsize by 2/3 of this space
      \multiply\temp by 2%
2050
      \divide\temp by 3%
2051
      \advance\hsize\temp%
2052
2053 }%
2054
2055 \newcommand{\setpositionliketwocolumns@L}{%
     \renewcommand{\ledrlfill}{\hfill}%
2057 }%
2058
2059 \newcommand{\setnotespositionliketwocolumns@L}{\%}
2061
2062
2063 \newcommand{\setwidthliketwocolumns@C}{%
2064 % Temporary dimension, initially equal to the standard hsize, i.e. text width
      \newdimen\temp%
2065
      \temp=\hsize%
2066
2067 % Hsize : Left + Right width
      \hsize=\Lcolwidth%
2068
      \advance\hsize\Rcolwidth%
2070 % Now, calculating the remaining space
      \advance\temp-\hsize%
 And multiply the hsize by 1/2 of this space
      \divide\temp by 2%
2072
2073
      \advance\hsize\temp%
2074 }%
2075
2076 \newcommand{\setpositionliketwocolumns@C}{%
      \doinsidelinehook{\hfill}%
2077
      \renewcommand{\ledrlfill}{\hfill}%
2078
2079 }%
2080
2081 \newcommand{\setnotespositionliketwocolumns@C}{\%}
2082
      \newdimen\temp%
      \newdimen\tempa%
2083
      \temp=\hsize%
2084
      \tempa=\Lcolwidth%
2085
2086
      \advance\tempa\Rcolwidth%
2087
      \advance\temp-\tempa%
2088
      \divide\temp by 2%
      \leftskip=\temp%
2089
      \rightskip=-\temp%
2090
2091 }%
```

80 27 Parallel columns

```
2093 \newcommand{\setwidthliketwocolumns@R}{%
 Temporary dimension, initially equal to the standard hsize, i.e. text width
2094
      \newdimen\temp%
2095
      \temp=\hsize%
 Hsize : Left + Right width
      \hsize=\Lcolwidth%
      \advance\hsize\Rcolwidth%
2097
 Now, calculating the remaining space
      \advance\temp-\hsize%
  And multiply the hsize by 2/3 of this space
2099
      \multiply\temp by 2%
2100
      \divide\temp by 3%
2101
      \advance\hsize\temp%
2102 }%
2103
2104 \newcommand{\setpositionliketwocolumns@R}{%
      \doinsidelinehook{\hfill}%
2106 }%
2107
2108 \newcommand{\setnotespositionliketwocolumns@R}{%
      \newdimen\temp%
      \newdimen\tempa%
2110
2111
      \temp=\hsize%
2112
      \tempa=\Lcolwidth%
      \advance\tempa\Rcolwidth%
2113
2114
      \advance\temp-\tempa%
2115
      \divide\temp by 2%
2116
      \leftskip=\temp%
      \rightskip=-\temp%
2117
2118 }%
2119
```

\Columns@print@before@pstart \Columns@print@after@pend

The \Columns@print@before@pstart and \Columns@print@after@pend print the content of the optional argument of \pstart / \pend. If this content is not empty, it also print the separator.

```
2120 \newcommand{\Columns@print@before@pstart}{%
2121
      \ifboolexpr{%
        test{\ifcsstring{before@pstartL@\the\l@dpscL}{\at@every@pstart}}%
2122
2123
       and test {\ifcsstring{before@pstartR@\the\l@dpscR}{\at@every@pstart}}%
        and test {\ifdefempty{\at@every@pstart}}}%
2124
           {}%
2125
           ₹%
2126
             \hb@xt@ \hsize{%
2127
               \ifdefstring{\columns@position}{L}{}{\hfill }%
2128
               \par\parbox[t][][t]{\Lcolwidth}{%
2129
                 \csuse{before@pstartL@\the\l@dpscL}%
2130
```

```
}%
2131
              \print@columnseparator%
2132
              \parbox[t][][t]{\Rcolwidth}{%
2133
                \csuse{before@pstartR@\the\l@dpscR}%
2134
              }%
2135
2136
              }%
2137
          }%
2138
       \global\csundef{before@pstartL@\the\l@dpscL}%
2139
       \global\csundef{before@pstartR@\the\l@dpscR}%
2140
2141 }%
2142 \newcommand{\Columns@print@after@pend}{%
     \ifboolexpr{%
2143
       test{\ifcsstring{after@pendL@\the\l@dpscL}{\at@every@pend}}%
2144
       and test {\ifcsstring{after@pendR@\the\l@dpscR}{\at@every@pend}}%
2145
       and test {\ifdefempty{\at@every@pend}}}%
2146
          {}%
2147
          {%
2148
2149
            \hb@xt@ \hsize{%
2150
              \parbox[t][][t]{\Lcolwidth}{%
2151
                \csuse{after@pendL@\the\l@dpscL}%
2152
              }%
2153
              \print@columnseparator%
2154
              \parbox[t][][t]{\Rcolwidth}{%
2155
2156
                \csuse{after@pendR@\the\l@dpscR}%
2157
              \ifdefstring{\columns@position}{R}{}\hfill}%
2158
            }%
2159
          }%
2160
       \global\csundef{after@pendL@\the\l@dpscL}%
2161
2162
       \global\csundef{after@pendR@\the\l@dpscR}%
2163 }%
```

28 Parallel pages

This is considerably more complicated than parallel columns.

28.1 Specific counters

\numpagelinesL Counts for the number of lines on a left or right page, and the smaller of the \numpagelinesR number of lines on a pair of facing pages.

\left or right page, and the smaller of the numpagelinesR number of lines on a pair of facing pages.

```
2165 \newcount\numpagelinesR
2166 \newcount\l@dminpagelines
2167
```

28.2 Main macro

\Pages The \Pages command results in the previous Left and Right texts being typeset on matching facing pages. There should be equal numbers of chunks in the left and right texts.

```
2168 \newcommand*{\Pages}{%
2169
     \l@dprintingpagestrue%
2170
     \ifl@dpairing%
       \led@err@Pages@InsideEnv%
2171
2172
2173
     \eledsection@correcting@skip=-2\baselineskip% line correcting for section titles.
     \parledgroup@notespacing@set@correction%
2174
     \tvpeout{}%
2175
     2176
     \ifnum\l@dnumpstartsL=\l@dnumpstartsR\else%
2177
      \led@err@BadLeftRightPstarts{\the\l@dnumpstartsL}{\the\l@dnumpstartsR}%
2178
2179
 As \Pages must be called outside of the pages environment, we have to redefine
```

As \Pages must be called outside of the pages environment, we have to redefine the \Lcolwidth and \Rcolwidth lengths, to prevent false overfull hboxes.

```
2180 \setlength{\Lcolwidth}{\textwidth}%
```

2181 \setlength{\Rcolwidth}{\textwidth}%

Get onto an empty even (left) page, then initialise counters, etc.

```
\cleartol@devenpage%
      \begingroup%
2183
        \l@dzeropenalties%
2184
2185
        \endgraf\global\num@lines=\prevgraf%
2186
                 \global\num@linesR=\prevgraf%
2187
        \global\par@line=\z@%
         \global\par@lineR=\z@%
        \global\l@dpscL=\z@%
2189
        \global\l@dpscR=\z@%
2190
        \writtenlinesLfalse%
2191
        \writtenlinesRfalse%
2192
```

Sometimes, people what to have the same page number on both left and right sides. To do this, use the \init@sameparallelpage@number command.

```
2193 \init@sameparallelpage@number
```

The footnotes are printed in a different way from expected in eledmac, as we may want to print the notes on one side only.

```
2194 \let\print@Xnotes\print@Xnotes@forpages%
2195 \let\print@notesX\print@notesX@forpages%
```

Check if there are chunks to be processed.

```
2196 \check@pstarts%
2197 \loop\if@pstarts%
```

Loop over the number of chunks, incrementing the chunk counts (\l@dpscL and \l@dpscR are chunk (box) counts.)

28.2 Main macro 83

```
2198 \global\advance\l@dpscL \@ne%
2199 \global\advance\l@dpscR \@ne%
```

Calculate the maximum number of real text lines in the chunk pair, storing the result in the relevant \lquad \lqua

Zero the counts again, ready for the next bit.

```
2206 \global\l@dpscL=\z@%
2207 \global\l@dpscR=\z@%
```

Get the number of lines on the first pair of pages and store the minumum in \l@dminpagelines.

```
2208 \getlinesfrompagelistL%
2209 \getlinesfrompagelistR%
2210 \l@dcalc@minoftwo{\@cs@linesonpageL}{\@cs@linesonpageR}%
2211 {\l@dminpagelines}%
```

Now we start processing the left and right chunks (\loghardrame Land \loghardrame Land right chunks), starting with the first pair.

```
2212 \check@pstarts%
2213 \if@pstarts%
```

Increment the chunk counts to get the first pair. Restore also the value of public pstart counters.

```
2214 \global\advance\l@dpscL \@ne%
2215 \global\advance\l@dpscR \@ne%
2216 \restore@pstartL@pc%
2217 \restore@pstartR@pc%
```

We haven't processed any lines from these chunks yet, so zero the respective line counts.

```
2218 \global\@donereallinesL=\z@%

2219 \global\@donetotallinesL=\z@%

2220 \global\@donereallinesR=\z@%

2221 \global\@donetotallinesR=\z@%
```

Start a loop over the boxes (chunks).

```
2222 \checkraw@text%
2223 % \begingroup
2224 { \loop\ifaraw@text%
```

See if there is more that can be done for the left page and set up the left language.

```
2225 \checkpageL%
2226 \l@duselanguage{\theledlanguageL}%
2227 { \loop\ifl@dsamepage%
```

Process the next (left) text line, adding it to the page. Eventually, adds the optional argument of pstart.

When using shiftedpstarts option, a \lambdaleftbox with a null height is not printed. That means we do not insert blank lines at the end of a left chunk lower than the corresponding right chunk. However, a \lambdaleftbox with a null height will advance the \pagetotal in any case. Because if we do not do this, the \checkpageL could let \ifl@pagefull to false, and consequently a \@lopL equal to 1000 could be written in the numbered file, even if all the lines actually needed for the current page have been printed. \!\!\@dleftbox

```
\ifshiftedpstarts%
2236
2237
                            \ifdim\ht\l@dleftbox>Opt\hb@xt@%
                              \hsize{\ledstrutL\unhbox\l@dleftbox}%
2238
                            \else%
2239
                              \dimen0=\pagetotal%
2240
2241
                              \advance\dimenO by \baselineskip%
                              \global\pagetotal=\dimen0%
2242
2243
                   \else%
2244
2245
                            \parledgroup@correction@notespacing{L}
2246
                            \hb@xt@ \hsize{\ledstrutL\unhbox\l@dleftbox}%
2247
                   \fi%
```

Perhaps we have to move to the next (left) box. Check if we have got all we can onto the page. If not, repeat for the next line. Check if we have to print the optional argument of the last pend. Check if the page is full. Check if the verse is split in two subsequent pages. Check there is any forced page breaks. Reset the verse skipnumber boolean

```
\get@nextboxL%
2248
        \global\l@dskipversenumberfalse%
2249
2250
                       \ifprint@last@after@pendL%
2251
                           \csuse{after@pendL@\the\l@dpscL}%
                           \global\csundef{after@pendL@\the\l@dpscL}%
2252
2253
                         \fi%
2254
                   \checkpageL%
2255
                   \checkverseL%
                   \checkpbL%
2256
2257
                 \repeat%
```

That (left) page has been filled. Output the number of real lines on the page — if the page break is because the page has been filled with lines, use the actual

28.2 Main macro 85

number, otherwise the page has been ended early in order to synchronise with the facing page so use an impossibly large number.

```
2258 \ifl@dpagefull%
2259 \@writelinesonpageL{\the\numpagelinesL}%
2260 \else%
2261 \@writelinesonpageL{1000}%
262 \fi%
```

Reset to zero the left-page line count, clear the page to get onto the facing (odd, right) page, and reinitialize the accumulated dimension of interline correction for notes in parallel ledgroup.

```
2263 \numpagelinesL \z0%
2264 \parledgroup@correction@notespacing@init%
2265 \clearl@dleftpage }%
```

Now do the same for the right text.

```
\checkpageR%
2266
              \l0duselanguage{\theledlanguageR}%
2267
                  \loop\ifl@dsamepage%
2268 {
2269
                   \initnumbering@sectcountR%
                   \ifdefstring{\@eledsectnotoc}{R}{\ledsectnotoc}{}%
2270
                   \csuse{before@pstartR@\the\l@dpscR}%
2271
                   \global\csundef{before@pstartR@\the\l@dpscR}%
2272
2273
                   \do@lineR%
                   \xifinlist{\the\l@dpscR}{\eled@sectionsR@@}%
2274
2275
                     {\print@eledsectionR}%
2276
                     {}%
                   \advance\numpagelinesR \@ne%
2277
                   \ifshiftedpstarts%
2278
                           \ifdim\ht\l@drightbox>Opt\hb@xt@%
2279
                              \hsize{\ledstrutR\unhbox\l@drightbox}%
2280
                           \else%
2281
2282
                              \dimen0=\pagetotal%
                              \advance\dimen0 by \baselineskip%
2283
                              \global\pagetotal=\dimen0%
2284
                           \fi%
2285
                   \else%
2286
2287
                           \parledgroup@correction@notespacing{R}%
2288
                           \hb@xt@ \hsize{\ledstrutR\unhbox\l@drightbox}%
2289
                   \fi%
                   \get@nextboxR%
2290
         \global\l@dskipversenumberRfalse%
2291
                       \ifprint@last@after@pendR%
2292
                          \csuse{after@pendR@\the\l@dpscR}%
2293
                          \global\csundef{after@pendR@\the\l@dpscR}%
2294
2295
                   \checkpageR%
2296
                   \checkverseR%
2297
                   \checkpbR%
2298
2299
                 \repeat%
```

```
2300 \ifl@dpagefull%
2301 \@writelinesonpageR{\the\numpagelinesR}%
2302 \else%
2303 \@writelinesonpageR{1000}%
2304 \fi%
2305 \numpagelinesR=\z@%
2306 \parledgroup@correction@notespacing@init%
```

The page is full, so move onto the next (left, odd) page and repeat left text processing.

```
2307 \clearl@drightpage}%
```

More to do? If there is we have to get the number of lines for the next pair of pages before starting to output them.

```
2308 \checkraw@text%
2309 \ifaraw@text%
2310 \getlinesfrompagelistL%
2311 \getlinesfrompagelistR%
2312 \l@dcalc@minoftwo{\@cs@linesonpageL}{\@cs@linesonpageR}%
2313 \fi%
2314 \fi%
2315 \repeat}%
```

We have now output the text from all the chunks.

```
2316 \fi%
```

Make sure that there are no inserts hanging around.

```
2317 \flush@notes%
2318 \flush@notesR%
2319 \endgroup%
```

Zero counts ready for the next set of left/right text chunks. The boolean tests for stanza are switched to false.

```
\global\l@dpscL=\z@%
2320
      \global\l@dpscR=\z@%
2321
2322
      \global\l@dnumpstartsL=\z@%
2323
      \global\l@dnumpstartsR=\z@%
2324
        \global\instanzaLfalse%
2325
        \global\instanzaRfalse%
2326
     \l@dprintingpagesfalse%
2327
     \finish@sameparallelpage@number%In order to have continuous page number
     \finish@Pages@notes%Needed to prevent final notes overlap line number
2329
      \ignorespaces}
2330
2331
```

28.3 Ensure all notes be printed at the end of parallel pages

\finish@Pages@notes

This macro ensures that all long notes are printed at the end of **\Pages** typessetting, and that there is no more long notes left for the next pages.

```
2332 \newcommand{\finish@Pages@notes}{%
```

28.4 Struts 87

2333 \def\do##1{%

First, declare footnote box if there was no previous declared. E.g. if familiar or critical notes were disabled by eledmac options.

```
2334 \ifnocritical@%
2335 \global\newnamebox{##1footins}
2336 \fi
2337 \ifnofamiliar@%
2338 \global\newnamebox{footins##1}
2339 \fi
```

And now, add a \newpage if there is no more footnote to print.

```
\ifvoid\csuse{##1footins}%
2340
          \ifvoid\csuse{footins##1}\else%
2341
             \newpage\null%
2342
2343
             \listbreak%
          \fi%
2344
2345
         \else%
          \newpage\null%
2346
          \listbreak%
2347
        \fi%
2348
2349
      }%
2350
      \dolistloop{\@series}%
2351 }%
```

28.4 Struts

\ledstrutL Struts inserted into leftand right text lines. \ledstrutR₂₃₅₂ \newcommand*{\ledstrutL}{\strut} 2353 \newcommand*{\ledstrutR}{\strut} 2354

28.5 Page clearing

\cleartoevenpage \cleartol@devenpage

\cleartoevenpage, which is defined in the memoir class, is like \clear(double)page except that we end up on an even page. \cleartol@devenpage is similar except that it first checks to see if it is already on an empty page.

```
2355 \providecommand{\cleartoevenpage}[1][\@empty]{%
2356
      \clearpage
2357
      \ifodd\c@page\hbox{}#1\clearpage\fi}
2358 \newcommand*{\cleartol@devenpage}{%
      \ifdim\pagetotal<\topskip% on an empty page
2359
      \else
2360
2361
        \clearpage
      \fi
2362
2363
      \ifodd\c@page\hbox{}\clearpage\fi}
```

\clearl@dleftpage \clearl@dleftpage and \clearl@drightpage get us onto an odd and even page, \clearl@drightpage respectively, checking that we end up on the subsquent page. Both commands use

\newpage and not \clearpage. Because \clearpage prints all footnotes before the next page, even if it has to add new empty pages, while \newpage does not. And as we want notes started in the left page continue in the right page and vice-versa, we must use \newpage and not \clearpage

```
2364 \newcommand*{\clearl@dleftpage}{%
      \ifdim\pagetotal=Opt\hbox{}\fi%
2365
      \newpage%
2366
2367
      \ifodd\c@page\else
2368
        \led@err@LeftOnRightPage
        \hbox{}\%
2369
2370
        \cleardoublepage
2371
      \fi}
2372
2373 \newcommand*{\clearl@drightpage}{%
      \ifdim\pagetotal=Opt\hbox{}\fi%
2374
      \newpage%
2375
      \stepcounter{sameparallelpage@number}%
2376
2377
      \ifodd\c@page
        \led@err@RightOnLeftPage
2378
        \hbox{}%
2380
        \cleartoevenpage
2381
      \fi}
2382
```

28.6 Lines managing

\getlinesfromparlistL \@cs@linesinparL \getlinesfromparlistR

\getlinesfromparlistL gets the next entry from the \linesinpar@listL and puts it into \@cs@linesinparL; if the list is empty, it sets \@cs@linesinparL to 0. Similarly for \getlinesfromparlistR.

```
\verb|\cs@linesinparR|_{2383} \verb|\newcommand*{\getlinesfromparlistL}{%}|
                  2384
                        \ifx\linesinpar@listL\empty
                  2385
                          \gdef\@cs@linesinparL{0}%
                  2386
                  2387
                           \gl@p\linesinpar@listL\to\@cs@linesinparL
                  2388
                  2389 \newcommand*{\getlinesfromparlistR}{%
                        \ifx\linesinpar@listR\empty
                  2390
                          \gdef\@cs@linesinparR{0}%
                  2391
                        \else
                  2392
                          \gl@p\linesinpar@listR\to\@cs@linesinparR
                  2393
                  2394
                        \fi}
```

\getlinesfrompagelistL \@cs@linesonpageL

\getlinesfrompagelistL gets the next entry from the \linesonpage@listL and puts it into \@cs@linesonpageL; if the list is empty, it sets \@cs@linesonpageL \getlinesfrompagelistR to 1000. Similarly for \getlinesfrompagelistR.

```
\verb|\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\c
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  \ifx\linesonpage@listL\empty
```

```
\gdef\@cs@linesonpageL{1000}%
2398
      \else
2399
        \gl@p\linesonpage@listL\to\@cs@linesonpageL
2400
      fi
2401
2402 \newcommand*{\getlinesfrompagelistR}{%
      \ifx\linesonpage@listR\empty
2403
2404
        \gdef\@cs@linesonpageR{1000}%
2405
      \else
        \gl@p\linesonpage@listR\to\@cs@linesonpageR
2406
      \fi}
2407
2408
```

\@writelinesonpageL \@writelinesonpageR These macros output the number of lines on a page to the section file in the form of \@lopL or \@lopR macros.

```
2409 \newcommand*{\@writelinesonpageL}[1]{%
2410 \edef\next{\write\linenum@out{\string\@lopL{#1}}}%
2411 \next}
2412 \newcommand*{\@writelinesonpageR}[1]{%
2413 \edef\next{\write\linenum@outR{\string\@lopR{#1}}}%
2414 \next}
```

\l@dcalc@maxoftwo \l@dcalc@minoftwo Similarly $\logardent{\count}$

```
2416 \newcommand*{\l@dcalc@maxoftwo}[3]{%
      \ifnum #2>#1\relax
2417
        #3=#2\relax
2418
2419
      \else
2420
        #3=#1\relax
2421
2422 \newcommand*{\l@dcalc@minoftwo}[3]{%
      \ifnum #2<#1\relax
2423
        #3=#2\relax
2424
2425
      \else
2426
        #3=#1\relax
      fi
2427
2428
```

28.7 Page break managing

\if1@dsamepage \l@dsamepagetrue \l@dsamepagefalse \if1@dpagefull \l@dpagefulltrue \l@dpagefullfalse \checkpageL

\checkpageR

\checkpageL tests if the space and lines already taken on the page by text and footnotes is less than the constraints. If so, then \ifl@dpagefull is set FALSE and \ifl@dsamepage is set TRUE. If the page is spatially full then \ifl@dpagefull is set TRUE and \ifl@dsamepage is set FALSE. If it is not spatially full but the maximum number of lines have been output then both \ifl@dpagefull and \ifl@dsamepage are set FALSE.

```
2429 \newif\ifl@dsamepage
      \1@dsamepagetrue
2431 \neq 0
2432
2433 \newcommand*{\checkpageL}{%
2434
      \1@dpagefulltrue
2435
      \1@dsamepagetrue
2436
      \check@goal
      \ifdim\pagetotal<\ledthegoal
2437
        \ifnum\numpagelinesL<\l@dminpagelines
2438
        \else
2439
          \1@dsamepagefalse
2440
2441
          \l@dpagefullfalse
2442
2443
      \else
        \1@dsamepagefalse
2444
        \l@dpagefulltrue
2445
2446
2447
      \ifprint@last@after@pendL%
2448
         \l@dpagefullfalse%
         \l@dsamepagefalse%
2449
2450
         \print@last@after@pendLfalse%
      \fi%
2451
      }%
2452
2453
2454 \newcommand*{\checkpageR}{%
      \1@dpagefulltrue
2455
      \1@dsamepagetrue
2456
      \check@goal
2457
      \ifdim\pagetotal<\ledthegoal
2458
        \ifnum\numpagelinesR<\l@dminpagelines
2459
2460
        \else
2461
           \1@dsamepagefalse
          \1@dpagefullfalse
2462
2463
        \fi
      \else
2464
        \1@dsamepagefalse
2465
        \1@dpagefulltrue
2466
2467
2468
      \ifprint@last@after@pendR%
2469
         \l@dpagefullfalse%
2470
         \1@dsamepagefalse%
         \print@last@after@pendRfalse%
2471
      \fi%
2472
2473
      }%
```

\checkpbL and \checkpbR are called after each line is printed, and after the \checkpbR page is checked. These commands correct page breaks depending on \ledpb and

```
\lednopb.
            2475 \mbox{ }\mbox{newcommand{\checkpbL}{}}
                   \IfStrEq{\led@pb@setting}{after}{
            2476
                   \xifinlistcs{\the\absline@num}{1@prev@pb}{\l@dpagefulltrue\l@dsamepagefalse}{}
            2477
            2478
                   \xifinlistcs{\the\absline@num}{l@prev@nopb}{\l@dpagefullfalse\l@dsamepagetrue}{}
            2479
                   \IfStrEq{\led@pb@setting}{before}{
            2480
                     \numdef{\next@absline}{\the\absline@num+1}
            2481
                   \xifinlistcs{\next@absline}{l@prev@pb}{\l@dpagefulltrue\l@dsamepagefalse}{}
            2482
                   \xifinlistcs{\next@absline}{l@prev@nopb}{\l@dpagefullfalse\l@dsamepagetrue}{}
            2483
            2484
            2485 }
            2486
            2487 \newcommand{\checkpbR}{
                   \IfStrEq{\led@pb@setting}{after}{
            2488
                   \xifinlistcs{\the\absline@numR}{l@prev@pbR}{\l@dpagefulltrue\l@dsamepagefalse}{}
            2489
                   \xifinlistcs{\the\absline@numR}{1@prev@nopbR}{\1@dpagefullfalse\1@dsamepagetrue}{}
            2490
            2491
                     }{}
            2492
                   \IfStrEq{\led@pb@setting}{before}{
                     \numdef{\next@abslineR}{\the\absline@numR+1}
            2493
                   \xifinlistcs{\next@abslineR}{l@prev@pbR}{\l@dpagefulltrue\l@dsamepagefalse}{}
            2494
                   \label{lognormal} $$ \vec{\Omega} = \mathbb{R}_{1@prev@nopbR}_{1@dpagefullfalse} \vec{\Omega} $$
            2495
            2496
                   }{}
            2497 }
\checkverseL \checkverseL and \checkverseR are called after each line is printed. They pre-
\checkverseR vent page break inside verse.
            2498 \newcommand{\checkverseL}{
            2499 \ifinstanzaL
            2500
                  \iflednopbinverse
                    \ifinserthangingsymbol
            2501
                      \numgdef{\prev@abslineverse}{\the\absline@num-1}
            2502
            2503
                      \IfStrEq{\led@pb@setting}{after}{\lednopbnum{\prev@abslineverse}}{}
                    2504
            2505
                    \fi
                  \fi
            2506
            2507 \fi
            2508 }
            2509 \newcommand{\checkverseR}{
            2510 \ifinstanzaR
                  \iflednopbinverse
            2511
            2512
                    \ifinserthangingsymbolR
                      \numgdef{\prev@abslineverse}{\the\absline@numR-1}
            2513
                     \IfStrEq{\led@pb@setting}{after}{\lednopbnumR{\prev@abslineverse}}{}
            2514
                    \IfStrEq{\led@pb@setting}{before}{\ifnum\numpagelinesR<3\ledpbnumR{\prev@abslineverse}\fi}{}
            2515
            2516
                 \fi
            2517
            2518 \fi
            2519 }
```

\ledthegoal \ledthegoal is the amount of space allowed to taken by text and footnotes on \goalfraction a page before a forced pagebreak. This can be controlled via \goalfraction. \ledthegoal is calculated via \check@goal.

```
2520 \newdimen\ledthegoal
2521 \ifshiftedpstarts
2522 \newcommand*{\goalfraction}{0.95}
2523 \else
2524 \newcommand*{\goalfraction}{0.9}
2525 \fi
2526
2527 \newcommand*{\check@goal}{%
2528 \ledthegoal=\goalfraction\pagegoal}
2529
```

\ifwrittenlinesL Booleans for whether line data has been written to the section file.

\ifwrittenlinesL $_{2530}$ \newif\ifwrittenlinesL $_{2531}$ \newif\ifwrittenlinesR

539

2532

28.8 Getting boxes content

\get@nextboxL If the current box is not empty (i.e., still contains some lines) nothing is done. \get@nextboxR Otherwise if and only if a synchronisation point is reached the next box is started.

```
2533 \newcommand*{\get@nextboxL}{%
2534 \ifvbox\namebox{l@dLcolrawbox\the\l@dpscL}% box is not empty
```

The current box is not empty; do nothing.

```
2535 \else% box is empty
```

The box is empty. Check if enough lines (real and blank) have been output.

2536 \ifnum\usenamecount{l@dmaxlinesinpar\the\l@dpscL}>\@donetotallinesL
2537 \parledgroup@notes@endL
2538 \else

Sufficient lines have been output.

```
2539 \ifnum\usenamecount{l@dmaxlinesinpar\the\l@dpscL}=\@donetotallinesL
2540 \parledgroup@notes@endL
2541 \fi
2542 \ifwrittenlinesL\else
```

Write out the number of lines done, and set the boolean so this is only done once.

```
2543 \@writelinesinparL
2544 \writtenlinesLtrue
2545 \fi
2546 \ifnum\l@dnumpstartsL>\l@dpscL
```

There are still unprocessed boxes. Recalculate the maximum number of lines needed, and move onto the next box (by incrementing \lambda@dpscL). If needed, restart the line numbering.

```
2547 \writtenlinesLfalse
```

```
\ifbypstart@
2548
                 \global\line@num=0%
2549
                 \resetprevline0%
2550
2551
2552 % Add the content of the optional argument of the previous \cs{pend}.
2553 %
         \begin{macrocode}
2554
             \csuse{after@pendL@\the\l@dpscL}%
             \global\csundef{after@pendL@\the\l@dpscL}%
2555
 Check the number of lines
          \l@dcalc@maxoftwo{\the\usenamecount{l@dmaxlinesinpar\the\l@dpscL}}%
2556
                              {\the\@donetotallinesL}%
2557
                              {\usenamecount{l@dmaxlinesinpar\the\l@dpscL}}%
2558
            \global\@donetotallinesL \z@
2559
 Go to the next pstart
            \global\advance\l@dpscL \@ne
2560
            \global\pstartnumtrue%
2561
2562
            \restore@pstartL@pc%
 Add notes of parallel ledgroup.
2563
            \parledgroup@notes@endL
2564
            \parledgroup@correction@notespacing@final{L}
2565
          \else
          \fi
2566
        \fi
2567
      \fi}
2568
2569 \newcommand*{\get@nextboxR}{%
      \ifvbox\namebox{1@dRcolrawbox\the\1@dpscR}% box is not empty
2570
                                                     box is empty
2571
2572
        \ifnum\usenamecount{1@dmaxlinesinpar\the\1@dpscR}>\@donetotallinesR
          \parledgroup@notes@endR
2573
2574
          \ifnum\usenamecount{1@dmaxlinesinpar\the\1@dpscR}=\@donetotallinesR
2575
            \parledgroup@notes@endR
2576
          \fi
2577
          \ifwrittenlinesR\else
2578
2579
            \@writelinesinparR
2580
            \writtenlinesRtrue
          \fi
2581
          \ifnum\l@dnumpstartsR>\l@dpscR
2582
            \writtenlinesRfalse
2583
            \ifbypstart@R
2584
                  \global\line@numR=0%
2585
                  \resetprevline@%
2586
2587
            \fi
            \csuse{after@pendR@\the\l@dpscR}%
2588
            \global\csundef{after@pendR@\the\l@dpscR}%
2589
          \l@dcalc@maxoftwo{\the\usenamecount{l@dmaxlinesinpar\the\l@dpscR}}%
2590
                              {\the\@donetotallinesR}%
2591
```

```
{\usenamecount{l@dmaxlinesinpar\the\l@dpscR}}%
2592
             \global\@donetotallinesR \z@
2593
             \global\advance\l@dpscR \@ne
2594
             \global\pstartnumRtrue%
2595
             \restore@pstartR@pc%
2596
2597
             \parledgroup@notes@endR
2598
             \parledgroup@correction@notespacing@final{R}
2599
           \else
               \print@last@after@pendRtrue%
2600
           \fi
2601
        \fi
2602
2603
      \fi}
2604
```

28.9 Same page number in both side

The sameparallelpagenumber allow to have the same page number for the left and the right side We can not do it by changing the value of the page counter, since its value is used to determine whether a page is left or right. Consequently, we have to do it by patching \therefore the page inside a \Pages macro.

\init@sameparallelpage@number

This macro is called at the beginning of \Pages. It patches the \thepage macro in order to and to use the value of sameparallelpage@number LATEXcounter instead of those of page LATEXcounter. As we are inside a group, the patch is local, and, consequently, the page printed after the \Pages will use the normal page number scheme.

The value of sameparallelpage@number is increase by 1 when we change from right page to left page.

```
2605 \newcounter{sameparallelpage@number}
2606 \newcommand{\init@sameparallelpage@number}{\%
2607 \setcounter{sameparallelpage@number}{\c@page}\%
2608 \ifsameparallelpagenumber\%
2609 \patchcmd{\thepage}{page}{sameparallelpage@number}{}{}\%
2610 \fi\%
2611 }\%
```

\finish@sameparallelpage@number

This macro is called at the end of \Pages. If the sameparallelpage@number is enabled, it set the page number to the last value of sameparallelpage@number counter, in order to have a continuity of page numbering between pages printed with \Pages and normal pages.

```
2612 \newcommand{\finish@sameparallelpage@number}{%
2613 \ifsameparallelpagenumber%
2614 \setcounter{page}{\c@sameparallelpage@number}%
2615 \fi%
2616 }%
2617 % \end{macrocode}
2618 % \end{macro}
2619 % \section{Sections' titles' commands}
```

```
2620 % As switching from left to right pages does not clear the page since v1.13.0,
                          2621 % but only creates new pages, no \verb+\vbox{}+ is inserted, and consequently parallel chapters are mis-al
                          2622 %
                          2623 % So we patch the \cs{chapter} command in order to prevent this problem.
                          2624 % \begin{macro}{\chapter}
                                   \begin{macrocode}
                          2626 \pretocmd{\chapter}{%
                                \ifl@dprintingpages%
                          2627
                                  \vbox{}%
                          2628
                                \fi%
                          2629
                                }%
                          2630
                          2631
                                {}%
                          2632
                                {}%
           \eledsectnotoc \eledsectnotoc just saves its content \@eledsectnotoc, which will be tested
                           where sectioning commands will be printed.
                          2633 \newcommand{\eledsectnotoc}[1]{\xdef\@eledsectnotoc{#1}}
                          2634 \eledsectnotoc{R}
            \eledsectmark \eledsectmark just saves its content \@eledsectmark, which will be tested where
                           sectioning commands will be printed.
                          2635 \end{{\tt eledsectmark}[1]_{\tt wdef\\@eledsectmark{\#1}}}
                          2636 \eledsectmark{L}
edsection@correcting@skip Because the vertical correction needed after inserting a title in parallel depends
                           whether we are in parallel columns or parallel pages, we stock its length in
                           \eledsection@correcting@skip.
                          2637 \newskip\eledsection@correcting@skip
                          We save the sectioning commands of the right side in the \eled@sectioningR@out
   \eled@sectioningR@out
```

Page break/no page break, depending on the 29 specific line

We need to adapt the macro of the homonym section of eledmac to eledpar.

\prev@nopbR

\prev@pbR The \l@prev@pbR macro is a etoolbox list, which contains the lines in which page breaks occur (before or after). The \logrev@nopbR macro is a etoolbox list, which contains the lines in which NO page breaks occur (before or after).

```
2639 \def\l@prev@pbR{}
2640 \def\l@prev@nopbR{}
```

2638 \newwrite\eled@sectioningR@out

\ledpbnumR \lednopbnum \lednopbnumR

\ledpbR The \ledpbR macro writes the call to \led@pbR in line-list file. The \ledpbnumR macro writes the call to \led@pbnumR in line-list file. The \lednopbR macro writes

the call to \led@nopbR in line-list file. The \lednopbnumR macro writes the call to \led@nopbnumR in line-list file.

```
2641 \newcommand{\ledpbR}{\write\linenum@outR{\string\led@pbR}}
2642 \newcommand{\ledpbnumR}[1]{\write\linenum@outR{\string\led@pbnumR{#1}}}
2643 \end{\lednopbR} {\tt \linenum@outR{\tt \linenum@outR}} \label{thm:linenum@outR} $$
2644 \newcommand{\lednopbnumR}[1]{\write\linenum@outR{\string\led@nopbnumR{#1}}}
```

\led@pbnumR \led@nopbR

\led@pbR The \led@pbR add the absolute line number in the \prev@pbR list. \led@pbnumR add the argument in the \prev@pbR list. The \led@nopbR add the absolute line number in the \prev@nopbR list. The \led@nopbnumR add the \led@nopbnumR argument in the \prev@nopbR list.

```
2645 \end{\locale} {\tt listxadd{\locale} {\tt listxadd{\locale} {\tt listxadd{\locale} {\tt line@numR}}} \\
2646 \newcommand{\led@pbnumR}[1]{\listxadd{\l@prev@pbR}{#1}}
2647 \end{led@nopbR}{\listxadd{leprev@nopbR}{\line@numR}} \label{led@nopbR}{\line@numR}} \label{led@nopbR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}} \label{led@nopbR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}} \label{led@nopbR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}} \label{led@nopbR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}} \label{led@nopbR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}} \label{led@nopbR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}} \label{led@nopbR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}} \label{led@nopbR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}} \label{led@nopbR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@numR}{\line@num
2648 \mbox{$\ensuremath{\ensuremath{1}{1}}{1}$} $$ \mbox{$\ensuremath{\ensuremath{1}{1}}{1}} $$
```

30 Parallel ledgroup

\parledgroup@ \parledgroupseries@ \parledgrouptype@ The marks \parledgroup contains information about the beginnings and endings of notes in a parallel ledgroup. \parledgroupseries contains the footnote series. \parledgroupseries contains the type of the footnote: critical (Xfootnote) or familiar (footnoteX).

```
2649 \newmarks\parledgroup@
2650 \newmarks\parledgroup@series
2651 \newmarks\parledgroup@type
```

\global\ledgroupnotesR@true%

\insert@noterule@ledgroup{R}%

\parledgroup@notes@startL \parledgroup@notes@startR

\parledgroup@notes@startL and \parledgroup@notes@startR are used to mark the begining of a note series in a parallel ledgroup.

```
2652 \newcommand{\parledgroup@notes@startL}{%
      \label{localinesinpar} $$  \ifnum\usename count{l@dmaxlinesinpar\\the\l@dpscL}>0\% $$
2653
       \IfStrEq{\splitfirstmarks\parledgroup@type}{footnoteX}{\csuse{bhooknoteX@\splitfirstmarks}
2654
       \IfStrEq{\splitfirstmarks\parledgroup@type}{Xfootnote}{\csuse{bhookXnote@\splitfirstmarks}
2655
      \fi%
2656
2657
      \global\ledgroupnotesL@true%
      \insert@noterule@ledgroup{L}%
2658
2659 }
2660 \newcommand{\parledgroup@notes@startR}{%
      \ifnum\usenamecount{l@dmaxlinesinpar\the\l@dpscR}>0%
2661
       \IfStrEq{\splitfirstmarks\parledgroup@type}{footnoteX}{\csuse{bhooknoteX@\splitfirstmar
2662
       \IfStrEq{\splitfirstmarks\parledgroup@type}{Xfootnote}{\csuse{bhookXnote@\splitfirstmar
2663
2664
```

2665

2666

2667 }

\parledgroup@notes@startL \parledgroup@notes@endL and \parledgroup@notes@endR are used to mark the \parledgroup@notes@startR end of a note series in a parallel ledgroup.

```
2668 \newcommand{\parledgroup@notes@endL}{%
      \global\ledgroupnotesL@false%
2669
2670 }
2671 \newcommand{\parledgroup@notes@endR}{%
      \global\ledgroupnotesR@false%
2673 }
```

\insert@noterule@ledgroup

A \vskip is not used when the boxes are constructed. So we insert it before ledgroup note series when paralling lines are constructed. This is the goal of \insert@noterule@ledgroup

```
2674 \newcommand{\insert@noterule@ledgroup}[1]{
        \IfStrEq{\splitbotmarks\parledgroup@}{begin}{%
2675
2676
          \IfStrEq{\splitbotmarks\parledgroup@type}{Xfootnote}{
            \csuse{ifledgroupnotes#10}
2677
              \vskip\skip\csuse{mp\splitbotmarks\parledgroup@series footins}
2678
              \csuse{\splitbotmarks\parledgroup@series footnoterule}
2679
2680
            \fi
            }
2681
2682
            {}
            \IfStrEq{\splitbotmarks\parledgroup@type}{footnoteX}{
2683
              \csuse{ifledgroupnotes#10}
2684
               \vskip\skip\csuse{mpfootins\splitbotmarks\parledgroup@series}
2685
               \csuse{footnoterule\splitbotmarks\parledgroup@series}
2686
2687
               \fi
               }{}
2688
            }
2689
2690
        {}
2691 }
```

\parledgroupnotespacing

\parledgroupnotespacing can be redefined by the user to change the interline spacing of ledgroup notes.

2692 \newcommand{\parledgroupnotespacing}{}

otespacing@set@correction

up@notespacing@correction \parledgroup@notespacing@correction is the difference between a normal line skip and a line skip in a note. It's set by \parledgroup@notespacing@set@correction, called at the begining of \Pages.

```
2693 \dimdef{\parledgroup@notespacing@correction}{Opt}
2694 \newcommand{\parledgroup@notespacing@set@correction}{%
    {\notefontsetup\parledgroupnotespacing\dimgdef{\temp@spacing}{\baselineskip}}%
2696
     \dimgdef{\parledgroup@notespacing@correction}{\baselineskip-\temp@spacing}%
2697 }
```

rrection@notespacing@init

\parledgroup@correction@notespacing@init sets the value of accumulated corrections of note spacing to 0 pt. It's called at the beginning of each pages AND at the end of each ledgroup.

```
2698 \newcommand{\parledgroup@correction@notespacing@init}{
      \dimdef{\parledgroup@notespacing@correction@accumulated}{0pt}
      \dimdef{\parledgroup@notespacing@correction@modulo}{0pt}
2701 }
```

2702 \parledgroup@correction@notespacing@init

.edgroup@correction@notespacing@final

\parledgroup@correction@notespacing@final adds the total space deleted because of correction for notes, in a parallel ledgroup. It also adds the space needed by the other side spaces between note rules and notes. It's called after the print of each pstart/pend.

```
2703 \newcommand{\parledgroup@correction@notespacing@final}[1]{
2704
        \ifparledgroup
2705
        \vspace{\parledgroup@notespacing@correction@accumulated}
        \parledgroup@correction@notespacing@init%
2706
        \ifstrequal{#1}{L}{
2707
2708
             \numdef{\@checking}{\the\l@dpscL-1}
2709
           \displaystyle \sum_{0 \le 1} {\tilde{\theta}_{0}} 
2710
2711
       \dimdef{\@beforenotes@current@diff}{\csuse{@parledgroup@beforenotes@\@checking L}-\csus
2712
        \ifstrequal{#1}{L}%
2713
          {% Left
2714
        \ifdimgreater{\@beforenotes@current@diff}{0pt}{}{\vspace{-\@beforenotes@current@diff}
2715
2716
2717
2718
        \ifdimgreater{\@beforenotes@current@diff}{0pt}{\vspace{\@beforenotes@current@diff}}{}
          }%
2719
      \fi
2720
2721 }
```

\parledgroup@correction@notespacing

\parledgroup@correction@notespacing is used before each printed line. If it's a line of notes in parallel ledgroup, the space \parledgroup@notespacing@correction is decreased, to make interline space correct. The decreased space is added to \parledgroup@notespacing@correction@accumulated and \parledgroup@notespacing@correction@modulo is equal or greater than \baselineskip:

- It is decreased by \baselineskip.
- The total of line number in the current page is decreased by one.

For example, suppose an normal interline of 24 pt and interline for note of 12 pt. That means that the two lines of notes take the place of one normal line. For every two lines of notes, the line total for the current place is decreased by one.

```
2722 {}
2723 \newcommand{\parledgroup@correction@notespacing}[1]{%
         \csuse{ifledgroupnotes#10}%
2724
           \vspace{-\parledgroup@notespacing@correction}%
2725
2726
         \dimdef{\parledgroup@notespacing@correction@accumulated}{\parledgroup@notespacing@corr
         \dimdef{\parledgroup@notespacing@correction@modulo}{\parledgroup@notespacing@correction@modulo}{\parledgroup@notespacing@correction@modulo}
2727
2728
         \ifdimless{\parledgroup@notespacing@correction@modulo}{\baselineskip}{}{\advance\numpa
2729
         \dimdef{\parledgroup@notespacing@correction@modulo}{\parledgroup@notespacing@correction@modulo}
2730
          }% mean greater than equal
```

```
2731
         \fi%
2732 }
```

 $\verb|\parledgroup@beforenotesL| and \verb|\parledgroup@beforenotesL| and \verb|\parledgroup@beforenotesR| store the total | and all the context of the context o$ \parledgroup@beforenotesR of space before notes in the current parallel ledgroup.

```
2733 \dimdef\parledgroup@beforenotesL{Opt}
2734 \dimdef\parledgroup@beforenotesR{Opt}
```

ledgroup@beforenotes@save The macro \parledgroup@beforenotes@save dumps the space befores notes of the current parallel ledgroup in a macro named with the current pstart number.

```
2735 \verb|\newcommand{\parledgroup@beforenotes@save}[1]{|}
2736
       \ifparledgroup
2737
       \verb|\csdimgdef{Qparledgroup@beforenotes@\\ the \verb|\csuse{l@dnumpstarts#1}#1}{\csuse{parledgroup@beforenotes#}} |
         \verb|\csdimgdef{parledgroup@beforenotes#1}{0pt}|
2738
       \fi
2739
2740 }
```

31 The End

</code>

Appendix A Some things to do when changing version

Appendix A.1 Migration to eledpar 1.4.3

Version 1.4.3 corrects a bug added in version 0.12, which made hanging verse automatically flush right, despite the given value of the first element of the \setstanzaindents command.

If, however, you want to return to automatic flush-right margins for verses with hanging indents, you have to redefine the \hangingsymbol command.

\renewcommand{\hangingsymbol}{\protect\hfill}

See the two following examples:

With standard \hangingsymbol:

A very long verse should be sometime hanged. The position of the hanging verse is fixed.

With the modification of \hangingsymbol:

A very long verse should sometimes be hanging. And we can see that an hanging verse is flush right.

References

- [LW90] John Lavagnino and Dominik Wujastyk. 'An overview of EDMAC: a Plain TeX format for critical editions'. *TUGboat*, **11**, 4, pp. 623–643, November 1990. (Code available from CTAN in macros/plain/contrib/edmac)
- [Wil02] Peter Wilson. The memoir class for configurable typesetting. November 2002. (Available from CTAN in macros/latex/contrib/memoir)
- [Wil04] Peter Wilson and Maïeul Rouquette. eledmac A presumptuous attempt to port EDMAC, TABMAC and EDSTANZA to LaTeX. December 2004. (Available from CTAN in macros/latex/contrib/eledmac)

Index

1
\@astanza@line 1730, 1733, <u>1741</u>
\@auxout
\@beforenotes@current@diff 2712, 2715, 2718
\@chapter
\@checking 2708, 2710, 2712
$\verb \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $
$\verb \ \verb \ $
\@cs@linesonpageL 2210, 2312, <u>2396</u>
$\verb \colored] \verb \colored \verb \colored \verb \colored 2210, 2312, \underline{2396}$
\@currentlabel 897, 946
$ \begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
$ \begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
$\verb \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $
$\verb (0donetotallinesR \underline{1008}, 1137, 1140, 2221, 2572, 2575, 2591, 2593) \\$
\@edtext@level 552, 577-579, 584-588, 590, 592
\@eled@sectioningfalse 1082
\@eled@sectioningtrue 1072
\@eledsectionL <u>1894,</u> 1932, 1948, 1949
$\verb \deledsectionR \underline{1894}, 1943, 1953, 1954$
$\verb \deledsectmark 1069, 1928, 1939, 2635 $
\@eledsectnotoc 1068, 2228, 2270, 2633
\@gobble 560
\@gobblethree 566
\@insertR 1453-1455, 1468-1470
\@l@dtempcnta
$454,\ 456,\ 457,\ 461,\ 463,\ 465,\ 466,\ 1198,\ 1242,\ 1243,\ 1245,\ 1247,\ 1250,\ 1251,$
$1268-1272,\ 1274,\ 1281,\ 1286,\ 1290,\ 1298,\ 1303,\ 1307,\ 1340,\ 1343,\ 1345,\ 1349$
1268-1272, 1274, 1281, 1286, 1290, 1298, 1303, 1307, 1340, 1343, 1345, 1349 \@ledtempcntb
1268-1272, 1274, 1281, 1286, 1290, 1298, 1303, 1307, 1340, 1343, 1345, 1349 \@ledtempcntb
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

No. 10	
\@ref@reg	
\@schapter 797	
\@series	
\@set <u>411</u> , 655, 656, 1967, 1971	
\Ostartstanza 812, 813, 838, 839	
\@stopastanza 1731, <u>1736</u>	
\@sw 566	
\Otag 1652, 1654, 1658	
\@temp 759, 760, 765, 766	
\@templ@d 1617, 1619	
\@templ@n 1618, 1619	
$\verb (0tmp 587, 589, 590, 714, 716, 717, 720-722 $	
\@tmpa 715, 716, 721, 724	
\@tmpp 588, 589	
\@writelinesinparL <u>1883</u> , 1963, 2543	
$\verb \color= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0$	
$\verb \color= \color= $	
$\verb \color= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0$	
\@xloop 1466	
A	
\absline@num 375, 445, 459, 478, 1166, 2011, 2019, 2021, 2477, 2478, 2481, 2502	
\absline@numR 54, <u>252</u> , 303, 306, 309, 442, 450, 471, 490, 524, 555, 1147,	
1188, 1189, 1233, 1452, 2012, 2020, 2022, 2489, 2490, 2493, 2513, 2645, 2647	
\actionlines@list	
$\verb \actionlines@listR \underline{256}, 271, 285, 288, 442, 450, 471, 490, 524, 1255, 1258 \\$	
$\verb \actions@list 297, 446, 466, 480, 482 \\$	
$\verb (actions@listR \underline{256}, 272, 289, 443, 457, 473, 475, 492, 501, 526, 533, 1259) \\$	
$\verb \add@inserts $	
\add@inserts@nextR <u>1441</u>	
$\verb \add@insertsR 1132, \underline{1441} $	
$\verb \add@penaltiesL 1042, \underline{1462} $	
$\verb \add@penaltiesR$	
$\verb \addtocontents 1819-1821 $	
\addtocounter 967, 988, 1067	
\advanceline $\underline{647}$	
\affixline@num 1037	
$\verb \affixline@numR$	
\affixpstart@numL 1052, <u>1374</u>	
\affixpstart@numR <u>1374</u>	
\affixside@note 1040, 1054	
\affixside@noteR 1132, <u>1604</u>	
\aftercolumnseparator	
\appto 1610, 1611	
\araw@textfalse <u>1871</u>	
\araw@texttrue <u>1871</u>	
astanza (environment)	
\at@begin@pairs 773, 778, 779	
$\verb \at@every@pend 971, 992, 2144-2146 $	
$\verb \at@every@pstart 900, 949, 2122-2124 $	

\at@every@pstart@call
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
\AtBeginDocument
\AtBeginPairs
$\label{eq:lambdate} $$ \AtEveryPstartCall \dots \underline{996} $$$
В
\ballast@count 1186, 1191
\bbl@main@language 1845, 1846
\bbl@set@language 1836, 1837
\beforecolumnseparator
\beginnumbering 9, 826, 868
\beginnumberingR 45, 129, 826, 918
\bfseries 850, 852
\bodydir 864, 914, 1077
\boolfalse 579, 1505, 1549
\booltrue 1508, 1552
\bypage@Rfalse 149, 165, 173
\bypage@Rtrue 149, 157
\bypstart@Rfalse 149, 158, 174
\bypstart@Rtrue 149, 166
\mathbf{c}
\c@ballast
\c@chapter
\c@chapterR
\c@firstlinenumR
\c@firstsublinenumR
\c@linenumincrementR
\c@page
\c@pstartL
\c@pstartR
\c@sameparallelpage@number
\c@section
\c@sectionR
\c@sublinenumincrementR
\c@subsection
\c@subsectionR
\c@subsubsection
\c@subsubsectionR
\ch@ck@l@ckR
\ch@cksub@l@ckR
\ch@cksub@lockR
\chapter 782, 783, 792, 2624, 2626
\chapterinpages
\chardef
\check@goal 2436, 2457, 2520
\check@pstarts 1859, 1913, 1965, 2196, 2204, 2212
\checkpageL 2225, 2254, <u>2429</u>
\checkpageR
\checkpb@columns 1961, 2003, 2007

$\verb \checkpbL $
\checkpbR
\checkraw@text <u>1871</u> , 1922, 1958, 2222, 2308
\checkverseL
\checkverseR
\cleardoublepage
\clear1@dleftpage 2265, <u>2364</u>
\clearl@drightpage
\cleartoevenpage
\cleartol@devenpage 2182, 2355
\closeout 101, 618, 626
\columnrulewidth
\Columns
\columns@position 1946, 1956, 2032, 2128, 2136, 2150, 2158
\Columns@print@after@pend 1974, 2120
\Columns@print@before@pstart 1921, 2120
\columnseparator
\columnsposition
\correct@footinsX@box
\correct@Xfootins@box
\count
\countLline 1003, 1015
\countRline \overline \overlin
\create@this@edtext@level
\critext 676
\cs
\csdimgdef 2737, 2738
\csgdef
\cslet 590, 717, 722, 749, 754
\csundef 1083, 1931, 1942, 2139, 2140, 2161, 2162, 2230, 2252, 2272, 2294, 2555, 2589
\csuse 712, 715, 725,
726, 1080, 1488, 1489, 1499–1504, 1509, 1510, 1512, 1513, 1521, 1523, 1524,
$1526,\ 1532,\ 1533,\ 1543-1548,\ 1553,\ 1554,\ 1556,\ 1557,\ 1564,\ 1566,\ 1567,\ 1569,$
1673, 1684, 1929, 1940, 2130, 2134, 2152, 2156, 2229, 2251, 2271, 2293, 2340,
2341, 2554, 2588, 2654, 2655, 2662, 2663, 2677–2679, 2684–2686, 2712, 2724, 2737
D
\DeclareOption 9-12, 14
\def@tempb 171
\dimdef 2693, 2699, 2700, 2712, 2726, 2727, 2729, 2733, 2734
$\verb \dim en 634, 635, 639-641, 645, 1504, 1513, 1548, 1557, 2240-2242, 2282-2284 \\$
\dimexpr 1524, 1525, 1567, 1568
$\verb \dimgdef \dots \dots$
\divide 1270, 2051, 2072, 2088, 2100, 2115
\do@actions 1167
$\verb \do@actions@fixedcodeR \underline{1195}$
$\verb \doQactionsQnextR \underline{1195}$
$\verb \do@actionsR 1148, \underline{1195}$
\do@ballast 1168
$\verb \do@ballastR 1149, \underline{1186}$

\do@insidelineLhook 1057, 1096, 1099
$\verb \do@insidelineRhook 1097, \underline{1099}$
\do@lineL <u>1013</u> , 1925, 2231
$\verb \do@lineLhook 1019, 1094, \underline{1099}$
$\verb \do@lineR \dots \underline{1104}, 1936, 2273$
\do@lineRhook 1095, <u>1099</u> , 1111
$\verb \do@lockoff $
\do@lockoffL 545
$$\do@lockoffR \dots \underline{521}$$
$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
\do@lockonL 518
$\verb \do@lockonR & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &$
\doinsidelinehook 2077, 2105
$$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $
$\verb \doinsidelineRhook \underline{1094}$
\dolineLhook
\dolineRhook <u>1094</u>
\dolistloop 742, 1615, 1635, 1642, 2350
\dummy@ref 559
\dump@pstartL@pc <u>747</u> , 965
$\verb \dump@pstartR@pc \underline{747}, 986$
_
E
\edfont@info 680, 683, 689, 692
\edlabel <u>1575</u>
\edtext
\eled@sectioningR@out
\eled@sections@@
\eled@sectionsR@@
$\verb \eledparQerror & \dots & \underline{21}, 23, 26, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39 \\$
\eledsection@correcting@skip
\eledsectmark
\eledsectmark
\eledsectmark
\eledsectmark
$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
\eledsectmark 14, 2635 \eledsectnotoc 14, 2633 \empty 86, 89, 285, 293, 678, 687, 758, 764, 876, 926, 1255, 1337, 1345, 1443-1445, 1456, 1467, 2384, 2390, 2397, 2403 \endashchar 1478 \endgraf 960, 981, 1907, 2185 \endline@num 569, 575 \endlock 667, 1719, 1727, 1737 \endnumbering 9, 76, 133, 827 \endnumberingR 48, 76, 116, 128, 141, 827 \endpage@num 568, 575 \endsubl 634 \endsubline@num 570, 576 \enlargethispage 2024 environments: 2024
\eledsectmark 14, 2635 \eledsectnotoc 14, 2633 \empty 86, 89, 285, 293, 678, 687, 758, 764, 876, 926, 1255, 1337, 1345, 1443-1445, 1456, 1467, 2384, 2390, 2397, 2403 \endashchar 1478 \endgraf 960, 981, 1907, 2185 \endline@num 569, 575 \endlock 667, 1719, 1727, 1737 \endnumbering 9, 76, 133, 827 \endnumberingR 48, 76, 116, 128, 141, 827 \endgage@num 568, 575 \endsubl 634 \endsubline@num 570, 576 \enlargethispage 2024 environments: 384, 171, 1713
\eledsectmark 14, 2635 \eledsectnotoc 14, 2633 \empty 86, 89, 285, 293, 678, 687, 758, 764, 876, 926, 1255, 1337, 1345, 1443-1445, 1456, 1467, 2384, 2390, 2397, 2403 \endashchar 1478 \endgraf 960, 981, 1907, 2185 \endline@num 569, 575 \endlock 667, 1719, 1727, 1737 \endnumbering 9, 76, 133, 827 \endnumberingR 48, 76, 116, 128, 141, 827 \endpage@num 568, 575 \endsubl 634 \endsubline@num 570, 576 \enlargethispage 2024 environments: 2024

. = 0.
pairs 3, 769 Rightside 7, 821
Rightside 7, 821 \expandonce 589, 1654, 1658, 1674, 1685
\extensionchars
(extensioned is
${f F}$
\f0x010cks 1035
\f0x0l0cksR 1127, 1265
\finish@Pages@notes
$\verb \finish@sameparallelpage@number 2327, \overline{2612}$
\first@linenum@out@Rfalse <u>613</u> , 619
$\verb \first@linenum@out@Rtrue \underline{613}$
\firstlinenum
\firstlinenum*
\firstsublinenum
\firstsublinenum*
\fix@page 346, <u>353</u>
$\verb flag@end \underline{634} $
\flag@start <u>634</u>
\flush@notes 1976, 2317
\flush@notesR <u>1465</u> , 1977, 2318
\footnotelang@lua 1668, 1679
\footnotelang@poly 1672, 1683
\footnoteXmk 7
\footnote\nomk
\fullstop 248, 1475, 1477, 1479, 1481
-
\mathbf{G}
G \get@linelistfile
\get@linelistfile
\get@linelistfile
\get@linelistfile
\get@linelistfile 281 \get@nextboxL 2248, 2533 \get@nextboxR 2290, 2533
$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
\get@linelistfile 281 \get@nextboxL 2248, 2533 \get@nextboxR 2290, 2533 \getline@numL 1025, 1165 \getline@numR 1117, 1146 \getlinesfrompagelistL 2208, 2310, 2396
\get@linelistfile 281 \get@nextboxL 2248, 2533 \get@nextboxR 2290, 2533 \getline@numL 1025, 1165 \getline@numR 1117, 1146 \getlinesfrompagelistL 2208, 2310, 2396 \getlinesfrompagelistR 2209, 2311, 2396
\get@linelistfile 281 \get@nextboxL 2248, 2533 \get@nextboxR 2290, 2533 \getline@numL 1025, 1165 \getline@numR 1117, 1146 \getlinesfrompagelistL 2208, 2310, 2396 \getlinesfrompagelistR 2209, 2311, 2396 \getlinesfromparlistL 2200, 2383
\get@linelistfile 281 \get@nextboxL 2248, 2533 \get@nextboxR 2290, 2533 \getline@numL 1025, 1165 \getline@numR 1117, 1146 \getlinesfrompagelistL 2208, 2310, 2396 \getlinesfrompagelistR 2209, 2311, 2396 \getlinesfromparlistL 2200, 2383 \getlinesfromparlistR 2201, 2383
\get@linelistfile 281 \get@nextboxL 2248, 2533 \get@nextboxR 2290, 2533 \getline@numL 1025, 1165 \getline@numR 1117, 1146 \getlinesfrompagelistL 2208, 2310, 2396 \getlinesfrompagelistR 2209, 2311, 2396 \getlinesfromparlistL 2200, 2383 \getlinesfromparlistR 2201, 2383 \gl@p 288, 289, 296,
$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
\get@linelistfile 281 \get@nextboxL 2248, 2533 \get@nextboxR 2290, 2533 \getline@numL 1025, 1165 \getline@numR 1117, 1146 \getlinesfrompagelistL 2208, 2310, 2396 \getlinesfrompagelistR 2209, 2311, 2396 \getlinesfromparlistL 2200, 2383 \getlinesfromparlistR 2201, 2383 \gl@p 288, 289, 296, 297, 682, 691, 721, 759, 765, 1258, 1259, 1449, 1453, 1468, 2387, 2393, 2400, 2406 \goalfraction 6, 2520
\text{\getQnextboxL} & 2248, \frac{2533}{2533} \text{\getQnextboxR} & 2290, \frac{2533}{2533} \text{\getQnextboxR} & 2290, \frac{2533}{2533} \text{\getQnextboxR} & 1025, \frac{1165}{165} \text{\getQnextboxmR} & 1117, \frac{1146}{2146} \text{\getQnextboxmR} & 2208, \frac{2310, \frac{2396}{2396}}{2396} \text{\getQlinesfrompagelistL} & 2208, \frac{2310, \frac{2396}{2396}}{2396} \text{\getQlinesfromparlistL} & 2200, \frac{2383}{2383} \text{\getQlinesfromparlistR} & 2201, \frac{2383}{2383} \text{\getQlinesfromparlistR} & 2201, \frac{2383}{2383} \text{\getQlinesfromparlistR} & 288, \frac{289, 296, \frac{297, 682, 691, 721, 759, 765, 1258, 1259, 1449, 1453, 1468, 2387, 2393, 2400, 2406}{\genulesquale
\get@linelistfile
\text{\getQinextboxL} \ 2248, \frac{2533}{2533} \text{\getQnextboxR} \ 2290, \frac{2533}{2533} \text{\getQinextboxR} \ 2290, \frac{2533}{2533} \text{\getQinextboxR} \ 2290, \frac{2533}{2533} \text{\getQineQinumL} \ 1025, \frac{1165}{165} \text{\getQineQinumR} \ 1117, \frac{1146}{2146} \text{\getQinesfrompagelistL} \ 2208, \frac{2310, \frac{2396}{2396}} \text{\getQinesfrompagelistR} \ 2209, \frac{2311, \frac{2396}{2396}} \text{\getQinesfromparlistL} \ 2200, \frac{2383}{2383} \text{\getQinesfromparlistR} \ 2201, \frac{2383}{2383} \text{\getQinesfromparlistR} \ 2201, \frac{2383}{2383} \text{\getQinesfromparlistR} \ 297, 682, 691, 721, 759, 765, 1258, 1259, 1449, 1453, 1468, 2387, 2393, 2400, 2406} \text{\getQinesfraction} \ \frac{6}{6}, \frac{2520}{2520} \text{\text{H}} \text{\hangingsymbol} \ \ \frac{12}{697, 1706} \text{\hangingsymbol} \ \frac{12}{697, 1706} \hangingsymbo
\get@linelistfile
\text{\getQnextboxL} & 2248, 2533 \text{\getQnextboxR} & 2290, 2533 \text{\getQnextboxR} & 2290, 2533 \text{\getlineQnumL} & 1025, 1165 \text{\getlineQnumR} & 1117, 1146 \text{\getlinesfrompagelistL} & 2208, 2310, 2396 \text{\getlinesfrompagelistR} & 2209, 2311, 2396 \text{\getlinesfromparlistL} & 2200, 2383 \text{\getlinesfromparlistL} & 2200, 2383 \text{\getlinesfromparlistR} & 2201, 2383 \text{\getlinesfromparlistR} & 2201, 2383 \text{\getlinesfromparlistR} & 288, 289, 296, 288, 289, 296,
\text{\get@linelistfile} \ 281 \\ \text{\get@nextboxL} \ 2248, \frac{2533}{2533} \\ \text{\get@nextboxR} \ 2290, \frac{2533}{2533} \\ \text{\get@nextboxR} \ 2290, \frac{2533}{2533} \\ \text{\getline@numL} \ 1025, \frac{1165}{165} \\ \text{\getline@numR} \ 1117, \frac{1146}{146} \\ \text{\getlinesfrompagelistL} \ 2208, \frac{2310}{2396} \\ \text{\getlinesfrompagelistR} \ 2209, \frac{2311}{2396} \\ \text{\getlinesfromparlistL} \ 2200, \frac{2383}{2383} \\ \text{\getlinesfromparlistR} \ 2201, \frac{2383}{2383} \\ \text{\getlinesfromparlistR} \ 2201, \frac{2383}{2383} \\ \text{\getlinesfromparlistR} \ 288, \frac{289}{296}, \frac{297}{288}, \frac{288}{297}, \frac{682}{691}, \frac{721}{721}, \frac{759}{765}, \frac{1258}{1259}, \frac{1449}{1453}, \frac{1468}{1468}, \frac{2387}{2393}, \frac{2400}{2406} \\ \text{\geometric} \ \ \text{\geometric} \ \ \text{\geometric} \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
\text{\getQnextboxL} & 2248, 2533 \text{\getQnextboxR} & 2290, 2533 \text{\getQnextboxR} & 2290, 2533 \text{\getlineQnumL} & 1025, 1165 \text{\getlineQnumR} & 1117, 1146 \text{\getlinesfrompagelistL} & 2208, 2310, 2396 \text{\getlinesfrompagelistR} & 2209, 2311, 2396 \text{\getlinesfromparlistL} & 2200, 2383 \text{\getlinesfromparlistL} & 2200, 2383 \text{\getlinesfromparlistR} & 2201, 2383 \text{\getlinesfromparlistR} & 2201, 2383 \text{\getlinesfromparlistR} & 288, 289, 296, 288, 289, 296,

\if@nobreak	
\if@noeled@sec	
\if@nopb	
\if@pb	
\if@pstarts	
\if@RTL	1084
\ifaraw@text	<u>1871</u> , 1923, 2224, 2309
\ifautopar	
\ifbool	
\ifboolexpr	
\ifbypage@	
\ifbypage@R	
\ifbypstart0	
\ifbypstart@R	
\ifcsempty	
\ifcsstring 1493, 1495, 1537, 1539,	
\ifcsundef	
\ifdefempty	
\ifdefstring	
1068, 1069, 1078, 1928, 1939, 1946, 1956, 2128, 2136,	2150, 2158, 2228, 2270
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $	2365, 2374, 2437, 2458
\ifdimgreater	
\ifdimless	
\iffirst@linenum@out@R	613, 617
\ifhbox	1948, 1953
\ifinserthangingsymbol	
\ifinserthangingsymbolR	1691, 1702, 2512
\ifinstanzaL	. 799, <u>799</u> , 1694, 2499
\ifinstanzaR	. <u>799</u> , 800, 1703, 2510
\ifl@d@dash	
\ifl@d@elin	1480, 1481
\ifl@d@esl	
\ifl@d@pnum	1475, 1479
\ifl@d@ssub	1477
\ifl@dhidenumber	
\ifl@dpagefull	2258, 2300, 2429
\ifl@dpaging	
\ifl@dpairing	16, 83, 1897, 2170
\ifl@dprintingpages	
\ifl@dsamelang	<u>181</u> 4
\ifl@dsamepage	$2227, 2268, \overline{2429}$
\ifl@dskipnumber	1328
\ifl@dskipversenumberR	
\ifl@dusedbabel	
\iflabelpstart	
\ifledgroupnotesL@	
\ifledgroupnotesR@	
\iflednopbinverse	
\ifledplinenum	

$\$ \iffedRcol $\underline{16},$
192, 214, 218, 222, 226, 268, 283, 347, 356, 381, 395, 412, 429, 441, 449, 470, 441, 442, 443, 444,
515,542,551,636,642,648,655,663,668,672,677,1586,1653,1666,1840,1856,1840,1856,1840,1856,1840,1856,1840,1856,1840,1856,1840,1856,1840,1856,1840,1856,1840,1840,1856,1856,185
\ifluatex 861, 911, 1058, 1074, 1667, 167
\ifnocritical@ 159, 167, 175, 702, 732, 233
\ifnofamiliar@ 698, 706, 735, 233
\ifnoteschanged@ 9
\ifnumberedpar@ 870, 920, 957, 978, 1651, 166
\ifnumbering
\ifnumberingR 46, 77, 118, 916, 97
\ifnumberline 1151, 1170, 132
\ifnumberpstart
\ifnumequal 160
\ifnumgreater 1616, 1636, 164
\ifnumodd 1493, 1495, 1537, 153
\ifodd 1362, 1388, 1409, 1631, 2357, 2363, 2367, 237
\ifparledgroup
\ifprint@last@after@pendL 998, 2250, 244
\ifprint@last@after@pendR 998, 2292, 246
\ifpst@rtedL 42, 87
\ifpst@rtedR 42, 92
\ifpstartnum 1419, 142
\ifpstartnumR 137
\ifsameparallelpagenumber 13, 2608, 261
\ifshiftedpstarts 6, 2236, 2278, 252
\ifsidepstartnum
\ifstrempty 899, 948, 970, 99
\IfStrEq 1023, 1115, 2010, 2018, 2476, 2480,
2488, 2492, 2503, 2504, 2514, 2515, 2654, 2655, 2662, 2663, 2675, 2676, 268
\ifstrequal 2707, 271
\ifsublines@ 246, 335, 380, 413,
420, 451, 460, 472, 479, 491, 525, 574, 576, 1152, 1171, 1244, 1331, 1588, 159
\ifvbox 1016, 1108, 1874, 1877, 2534, 257
\11vold 802, 822, 2340, 234
\ifvoid
$\verb \label{thm:liketwocolumns } \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $
$\label{limited_limit} $$ \if width like two columns$
$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$

\instanzaRfalse		
\inserts@list	0 0 0	
Ninserts@listR		
\instanzalfalse	•	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
\instanzaltrue \ 813 \instanzalfalse \ 1986, 2325 \instanzalfalse \ 1860, 2325 \instanzalfalse \ 1860, 2325 \instanzaltrue \ 839 \itemcount@ \ 1606, 1608, 1613, 1616, 1634, 1636, 1641, 1643 \end{bmatrix} \tag{L} \langle \ \langle \langle \ \langle \ \langle \ \langle \ \langle \ \langle \ \lang		
\instanzaRfalse		, -
\instanzaRtrue	\instanzaLtrue	813
L \text{ledQnums} & 680, 683, 689, 692} \text{ledQset} & 683, 689, 692} \text{ledQdcalcQmax} & 1650, 179, 179, 179, 179, 179, 179, 179, 179	•	,
L \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	•	
\l@d@nums	\itemcount@	1606, 1608, 1613, 1616, 1634, 1636, 1641, 1643
\l@d@nums		L
\ld@set \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	\1@d@nums	_
1814, 1837 184bfnote 1650 1600 1814, 1837 184bfnote 1650 1800		
\l@dbfnote \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		
Nedcemaxchunks	8 8	
\l@dcalc@maxoftwo	•	
\lag\text{logdcalcqminoftwo} \		
\l@dcalcnum 1265 \l@dchecklang 1814 \l@dchecklang 302, 305, 428 \l@dcsnotetext 1615, 1618 \l@dcsnotetext 1618, 1635 \l@dcsnotetext 1618, 1635 \l@dcsnotetext 1618, 1635 \l@dcsnotetext 1618, 1632 \l@dcsnotetext 1618, 1642 \l@demptyd@ta 1020, 1112 \l@demptyd@ta 1020, 1112 \l@dend@stuff 66, 123, 139, 147 \l@dgetline@margin 190 \l@dgetsidenote@margin 1904 \l@dlidenumberfalse 1034, 1126 \l@dhidenumbertrue 1224 \l@dlidenumbertrue 1224 \l@dlidenumbertrue 1053, 1353, 1365, 1379, 1391, 1400, 1412 \l@dlidetbox 1000, 1031, 1046, 1947, 2237, 2238, 2246 \l@dlinenumR 238 \l@dlsn@te 1055 \l@dmake@labelsR 1575 \l@dmake@labelsR 1575 \l@dminpagelines 2164, 2211, 2313, 2438, 2459 \l@dnumpstartsL 749, 880, 881, 883, 885,		· — · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
New Color		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
\[\ledchset@num \ 302, 305, \frac{428}{428} \] \[\ledchset@nut \ 1615, 1618 \] \[\ledchsetext \ 1615, 1618 \] \[\ledchsetext \ 1618, 1635 \] \[\ledchsetext \ 1618, 1642 \] \[\ledchsetext \ 1020, 1112 \] \[\ledchsetext \ 1020 \] \[\ledchsetext \ 1034, 1126 \] \[\ledchsetext \ 1034, 1234,		
\[\ledcsnotetext \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		
\l@dcsnotetext@l	•	, , <u> </u>
\l@dcsnotetext@r		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
\l\$\ledemptyd@ta \ 1020, 1112 \\l\$\ledemptyd@ta \ 66, 123, 139, 147 \\l\$\ledemptyd@ta \ 190 \\l\$\ledemptyd@ta \ 1034, 1126 \\l\$\ledemptyd@ta \ 1044, 1126 \\l\$\ledemptyd@ta \ 1044, 1126 \\l\$\ledemptyd@ta \ 1045, 1353, 1365, 1379, 1391, 1400, 1412 \\l\$\l\$\l\$\ledemptyd@ta \ 1001, 1031, 1046, 1947, 2237, 2238, 2246 \\l\$\l\$\l\$\l\$\ledemptyd@ta \ 1001, 1031, 1046, 1947, 2237, 2238, 2246 \\l\$\l\$\l\$\l\$\l\$\l\$\l\$\l\$\l\$\l\$\l\$\ledemptyd@ta \ 1055 \\l\$\l\$\l\$\l\$\l\$\l\$\l\$\l\$\l\$\l\$\l\$\l\$\l\$, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
\l0dend@stuff 66, 123, 139, 147 \l0dgetline@margin 190 \l0dgetsidenote@margin 1597 \l0dhidenumberfalse 1034, 1126 \l0dhidenumbertrue 1224 \l0dlddta 1053, 1353, 1365, 1379, 1391, 1400, 1412 \l0dleftbox 1000, 1031, 1046, 1947, 2237, 2238, 2246 \l0dlinenumR 238 \l0dlsn@te 1055 \l0dmake@labelsR 1055 \l0dminpagelines 2164, 2211, 2313, 2438, 2459 \l0dnumpstartsL 749, 880, 881, 883, 885, 900, 901, 971, 972, 1776, 1808, 1862, 1902, 1903, 1981, 2177, 2178, 2322, 2546 \l0dnumpstartsR 50, 80, 754, 930, 931, 933, 935, 949, 950, 992, 993, 1776, 1809, 1865, 1902, 1903, 1982, 2177, 2178, 2323, 2582 \l0doldbbl@set@language 1835, 1839, 1844 \l0dpagefullfalse 2429, 2478, 2483, 2490, 2495 \l0dpagefulltrue 2429, 2477, 2482, 2489, 2494 \l0dpagingfalse 771, 791 \l0dpagingfalse 775, 790 \l0dpairingfalse 775, 790 \l0dpairingfalse 775, 790 \l0dpairingfule 770, 784		,
\l0dgetline@margin	- ·	·
\l0dgetsidenote@margin 1597 \l0dhidenumberfalse 1034, 1126 \l0dhidenumbertrue 1224 \l0dld@ta 1053, 1353, 1365, 1379, 1391, 1400, 1412 \l0dleftbox 1000, 1031, 1046, 1947, 2237, 2238, 2246 \l0dlinenumR 238 \l0dlsn@te 1055 \l0dmake@labelsR 1575 \l0dminpagelines 2164, 2211, 2313, 2438, 2459 \l0dnumpstartsL 749, 880, 881, 883, 885, 900, 901, 971, 972, 1776, 1808, 1862, 1902, 1903, 1981, 2177, 2178, 2322, 2546 \l0dnumpstartsR 50, 80, 754, 930, 931, 933, 935, 949, 950, 992, 993, 1776, 1809, 1865, 1902, 1903, 1982, 2177, 2178, 2323, 2582 \l0doldbbl@set@language 1835, 1839, 1844 \l0dpagefullfalse 2429, 2478, 2483, 2490, 2495 \l0dpagefulltrue 2429, 2477, 2482, 2489, 2494 \l0dpagefulgrage 775, 790 \l0dpairingfalse 775, 790 \l0dpairingfalse 775, 790 \l0dpairingtrue 770, 784		, , , ,
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	5	
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	•	,
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	•	
$\begin{tabular}{l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l $	•	
900, 901, 971, 972, 1776, 1808, 1862, 1902, 1903, 1981, 2177, 2178, 2322, 2546 \langle		
\l0dnumpstartsR		
949, 950, 992, 993, 1776, 1809, 1865, 1902, 1903, 1982, 2177, 2178, 2323, 2582 \l@doldbbl@set@language 1836 \l@dpagefullfalse 2429, 2478, 2483, 2490, 2495 \l@dpagefulltrue 2429, 2477, 2482, 2489, 2494 \l@dpagingfalse 771, 791 \l@dpairingfalse 775, 790 \l@dpairingtrue 770, 784		
\l0doldbbl@set@language 1836 \l0doldselectlanguage 1835, 1839, 1844 \l0dpagefullfalse 2429, 2478, 2483, 2490, 2495 \l0dpagefulltrue 2429, 2477, 2482, 2489, 2494 \l0dpagingfalse 771, 791 \l0dpagingtrue 785 \l0dpairingfalse 775, 790 \l0dpairingtrue 770, 784	•	
\l0doldselectlanguage	$949, 950, 992, 993, \underline{1776}, 1809, 1$.865, 1902, 1903, 1982, 2177, 2178, 2323, 2582
\l@dpagefullfalse \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	\l@doldbbl@set@language	1836
\l@dpagefulltrue		
\l@dpagingfalse	\l@dpagefullfalse	$\underline{2429}$, 2478, 2483, 2490, 2495
\l@dpagingtrue		
\l@dpairingfalse	\l@dpagingfalse	$. \dots \dots$
\lQdpairingtrue	\l@dpagingtrue	
	\l@dpairingfalse	
\l@dprintingcolumnsfalse	\1@dpairingtrue	
	\l@dprintingcolumnsfalse	
\lQdprintingcolumnstrue	\l@dprintingcolumnstrue	

\ldprintingpagesfalse 2320
\1@dprintingpagestrue
$\verb \label{logscl} 100 + 100 $
1070, 1080, 1083, 1778, 1810, 1862, 1874, 1911, 1917, 1926, 1929, 1931, 1979, 1931,
2122, 2130, 2139, 2144, 2152, 2161, 2189, 2198, 2203, 2206, 2214, 2229, 2230, 222000, 222000, 222000, 222000, 222000, 222000, 222000, 222000, 222000, 222000, 222000, 2220000, 222000, 222000, 222000, 222000, 222000, 222000, 2220000, 2220000, 2220000, 2220000, 2220000, 22200000, 2220000000000
2232,2251,2252,2320,2534,2536,2539,2546,2554-2556,2558,2560,2653,27080,26696,26696,26696,26696,26696,26696,26696,26696,26696,26696,26696,26696,26696,26696,26696,2
\l@dpscR 1105,
1108,1113,1131,1779,1811,1865,1877,1912,1918,1937,1940,1942,1980,
$2123,\ 2134,\ 2140,\ 2145,\ 2156,\ 2162,\ 2190,\ 2199,\ 2207,\ 2215,\ 2271,\ 2272,\ 2274,$
2293, 2294, 2321, 2570, 2572, 2575, 2582, 2588–2590, 2592, 2594, 2661, 2710
\lddrd@ta 1063, 1355, 1363, 1381, 1389, 1402, 1410
\ldrightbox 1000, 1123, 1139, 1952, 2279, 2280, 2280
\l@drsn@te 1064
\l@dsamepagefalse 2429, 2477, 2482, 2489, 2494
\ldsamepagetrue 2429 , 2478, 2483, 2490, 2498
\l@dsetupmaxlinecounts
\l@dsetuprawboxes
\l@dskipnumberfalse
\ldskipnumbertrue 1220
\lQdskipversenumberfalse 2246
\l@dskipversenumberR
\1@dskipversenumberRfalse
\l@dskipversenumberRtrue
\ldunbox@line 1063, 1086, 1089
\lQdusedbabelfalse
\l@dusedbabeltrue
\l@duselanguage <u>1824</u> , 1924, 1935, <u>2226</u> , 226
\l0dzeromaxlinecounts
\l@dzeropenalties
\l@luatexbodydir@L 864, 1077
\l@luatexbodydir@R 91
\l0luatexpardir@L 863, 1076
\l@luatexpardir@R 913
\l@luatextextdir@L 862, 1059, 1075, 1078
\l@luatextextdir@R 912
\l@prev@nopbR 57, 2640, 2647, 2640
\l@prev@pbR 56, 2639, 2645, 2646
\l@pscL <u>1778</u>
\l@pscR
\labelref@list 1598
\labelref@listR 1573, 1589
\languagename 1815, 1816, \overline{1818}-182
\last@page@num 367, 373
\last@page@numR 353
\lastbox 1024, 1116
\lastskip 634, 640
\Lcolwidth
787, 895, 1032, 1046, 1056, 1932, 2047, 2068, 2085, 2096, 2112, 2129, 2151, 2180
\led@err@BadLeftRightPstarts
\lod@orr@Columne@IngidoFny 36 1809

$\verb lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:$	2368
$\verb lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:$	2, 803
\led@err@LineationInNumbered	153
\led@err@ManyLeftnotes	1636
\led@err@ManyRightnotes	1643
\led@err@ManySidenotes	
\led@err@NumberingNotStarted	. 97
\led@err@numberingShouldHaveStarted	
\led@err@NumberingStarted	
\led@err@NumberingWithoutPstart	
\led@err@Pages@InsideEnv	
\led@err@PendNoPstart 956	
	5, 976
	1, 921
	7, 917
	2378
\led@err@Rightside@PreviousNotPrinted	
\led@err@TooManyPstarts	
\led@mess@NotesChanged	
\led@mess@SectionContinued	
\led@nopbnumR	,
\led@nopbR	
\led@pb@setting 2010, 2018, 2476, 2480, 2488, 2492, 2503, 2504, 2514.	
\led@pbnumR	
\led@warn@BadAction	
\led@warn@BadAdvancelineLine 398	
\led@warn@BadAdvancelineSubline	
\led@warn@BadLineation	
\led@warn@BadSetline	
\led@warn@BadSetlinenum	
\led@warn@DuplicateLabel	
\ledgroupnotesL@false	
\ledgroupnotesL@true	
\ledgroupnotesR@false	
\ledgroupnotesR@true	
\ledlfill	
\lednopb	
\lednopbnum	
\lednopbnumR 2514	0011
1	2641
\lednopbR 835	$\overline{2643}$
\lednopbR 835, \ledpb	$\overline{2643}$
	$\overline{2643}$
\ledpb	2643 834 2504
\ledpb\ledpbnum	2643 834 2504 2641
\ledpbnum \ledpbnum \2515	2643 834 2504 2641
\ledpb \ledpbnum \ledpbnumR	$ \begin{array}{r} \hline 2643 \\ 834 \\ 2504 \\ \underline{2641} \\ \underline{2641} \end{array} $
\ledpb \ \ledpbnum \ \ledpbnumR \ 2515 \ \ledpbR \ 834 \ \ledRcol@false \ \ledRcol@true	$ \begin{array}{r} \hline 2643 \\ 834 \\ 2504 \\ \underline{2641} \\ \underline{2641} \\ 1142 \end{array} $
\ledpb \ \ledpbnum \ \ledpbnumR	$ \begin{array}{r} 2643 \\ 834 \\ 2504 \\ \underline{2641} \\ \underline{2641} \\ 1142 \\ 1106 \\ 5, 841 \end{array} $

Idedsectnomark 106, 1473 1069 1068, 2228, 2270 1064struth 2238, 2246, 2352 1064struth 2238, 2246, 2352 1064struth 2238, 2246, 2352 1064thegoal 2437, 2458, 2520 1064thegoal 2437, 2458, 2520 1064thegoal 2437, 2458, 2520 1064thegoal 2437, 2458, 2520 1064thegoal 238, 1353, 1365 1064thegoal 238, 1353, 1365 1064thegoal 238, 1353, 1365 1064thegoal 238, 1353, 1365 1064thegoal 7, 801 1064thegoal 7, 801 1064thegoal 7, 801 1064thegoal 8, 15, 816		40 1450
\ledsectnotoc		
Aledstrutk 2238, 2246, 2352 Aledstrutk 2280, 2288, 2352 Aledstrutk 2280, 2288, 2352 Aledstrutk 2280, 2288, 2352 Aleftlinenumk 238, 1353, 1365 Aleftpstartnumk 1374 Aleftpstartnumk 1374 Aleftpstartnumk 1374 Aleftpstartnumk 1374 Aleftpstartnumk 1374 Aleftside (environment) 7, 801 Aleftside (environment) 7, 801 Aleftside (environment) 7, 801 Aleftside (environment) 7, 801 Aleftside (environment) 815, 816 Aletcs 587, 588, 714, 720, 723, 1014, 1105 Aline@list@stuff 687, 691 Aline@list@stuff 687, 691 Aline@list@stuff 687, 691 Aline@list@stuff 65, 122, 146, 615 Aline@list@stuff 65, 122, 146, 615 Aline@list@stuff 89, 256, 269, 576, 678, 82 Aline@margin 195, 1384 Aline@margin 195, 1384 Aline@margink 188, 1358, 1405 Aline@margin 195, 1384 Aline@margink 188, 1378, 1405 Aline@num 370, 402, 403, 405, 423, 434, 435, 463, 588, 1177, 1591, 2585 Alineation 184, 185, 836 Alineation* 8, 151, 186, 836 Alineation* 8, 184 Alinenum@outh 631, 637, 643, 649, 656, 664, 669, 673, 1885, 1967, 2410 Alinenum@outh 631, 637, 643, 649, 656, 664, 669, 673, 1885, 1967, 2410 Alinenum@outh 631, 637, 643, 649, 656, 664, 669, 673, 1885, 1967, 2410 Alinenum@outh 631, 637, 643, 649, 656, 664, 669, 673, 1885, 1967, 2410 Alinenumincrement* 7, 209 Alinenumincrement* 263, 277, 599, 2384, 2387 Alinesinpar@listk 263, 273, 603, 2390, 2393 Alineskip 1257, 5168 Alinesinpar@listk 263, 277, 599, 2384, 2387 Alinesinpar@listk 263, 277, 599, 2384, 2387 Alinesinpar@listk 269, 277, 579, 280, 879, 225 Alist@patartl@pc 745, 753, 764, 765, 753, 764, 765, 753, 764, 765, 753, 764, 765, 753, 764, 765, 753, 764, 765, 753, 764, 765, 753, 764, 765, 753, 764, 765, 753, 764, 765, 753, 764, 765, 753, 764, 765, 765, 765, 765, 765, 765,	•	
AledstrutR 2280, 2288, 2352 Aledthegoal 2437, 2458, 2520 Aledthegoal 2437, 2458, 2520 Alefthegoal 238, 1353, 1365 AleftpstartnumL 238, 1353, 1365 AleftpstartnumR 1374 Aleftsidehook 811, 816 Aleftsidehookend 815, 816 Aleftsidehookend 815, 816 Alefts 687, 691 Aleftsidehookend 815, 816 Alefts 687, 691 Aleftsidehookend 815, 816 Alefts 687, 691 Aleftsidestuff 138 Aline@list@stuff 138 Aline@list@stuff 138 Aline@list@stuff 138 Aline@list@stuff 65, 122, 146, 615 Aline@list@stuff 138 Aline@margin 195, 1384 Aline@num 370, 402, 403, 405, 423, 434, 435, 463, 598, 1177, 1591, 2549 Aline@num 370, 402, 403, 405, 423, 434, 435, 463, 598, 1177, 1591, 2549 Aline@num 370, 402, 403, 405, 423, 341, 360, 396, 397, 399, 416, 430, 431, 454, 569, 573, 602, 1158, 1238, 1247, 1336, 1338, 1340, 1341, 1587, 2585 Alineation 184, 185, 836 AlinenumR 58, 245, 252, 307, 341, 360, 396, 397, 399, 416, 430, 431, 454, 569, 573, 602, 1158, 1238, 1247, 1336, 1338, 1340, 1341, 1587, 2585 Alineation 184, 185, 836 Alinenum@out 631, 637, 643, 649, 656, 664, 669, 673, 1885, 1967, 2410 Alinenumeout 631, 637, 643, 649, 656, 664, 669, 673, 1885, 1967, 2410 Alinenumeout 631, 637, 643, 649, 656, 664, 669, 673, 1885, 1967, 2410 Alinenumeout 631, 637, 643, 649, 656, 664, 669, 673, 1885, 1967, 2410 Alinenumeout 631, 637, 643, 649, 656, 664, 669, 673, 1885, 1967, 2410 Alinenumeout 631, 637, 643, 649, 656, 664, 669, 673, 1885, 1967, 2410 Alinenumeout 631, 637, 643, 649, 656, 664, 669, 673, 1885, 1967, 2410 Alinenumeout 631, 637, 643, 648, 655, 663, 668, 672, 1890, 1971, 2413, 2641, 2641, 2643, 277, 599, 2384, 2387 Alinenumeout 631, 637, 643, 64	•	, , ,
\ledthegoal \ 2437, 2458, \(\frac{9520}{2520} \) \left\tinenumR \ 238, 1353, 1365 \) \ 1365 \ 1365 \\ 1365 \) \ 1374 \\ \left\text{ptatrhumR} \ 1374 \\ \left\text{leftpstarthumR} \ 1374 \\ \left\text{Leftside} \(\text{cenvironment} \) \ 7, 801 \\ \left\text{Leftsidehookend} \ 811, 816 \\ \left\text{Leftsidehookend} \ 815, 816 \\ \left\text{left} \ 85, 588, 714, 720, 723, 1014, 1105 \\ \text{line@list} \ 867, 691 \\ \line@list\text{deftyff} \ 867, 691 \\ \line@list\text{deftyff} \ 89, 256, 269, 576, 678, 682 \\ \line@list\text{deftyff} \ 89, 256, 269, 576, 678, 682 \\ \line@margin \ 89, 256, 269, 576, 678, 682 \\ \line@margin \ 89, 256, 269, 576, 678, 682 \\ \line@mum \ 370, 402, 403, 405, 423, 434, 435, 463, 598, 1177, 1591, 2549 \\ \line@mum \ 370, 402, 403, 405, 423, 434, 435, 463, 598, 1177, 1591, 2549 \\ \line@num \ 370, 402, 403, 405, 423, 434, 435, 463, 598, 1177, 1591, 2545 \\ \lineation \ 80, 431, 454, 569, 573, 602, 1158, 1238, 1247, 1336, 1338, 1340, 1341, 1587, 2585 \\ \lineation \ 814, 185, 836 \\ \lineation \ 814, 185, 836 \\ \lineation \ 814, 185, 836 \\ \lineation \ 815, 186, 836 \\		
VieftlinenumR		
AleftpstartnumL		
Leftside (environment)		 : :
Leftside (environment)		
Leftsidehook		
Leftsidehookend		
\letcs		
\line@list \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		
\line@list@stuffR		
\line@list@stuffR		
\line@list@version		
\line@listR		· · · · · —
\line@margin		
\line@marginR \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		
\line@num 370, 402, 403, 405, 423, 434, 435, 463, 598, 1177, 1591, 2549 \line@numR 58, 245, 252, 307, 341, 360, 396, 397, 399, 416, 430, 431, 454, 569, 573, 602, 1158, 1238, 1247, 1336, 1338, 1340, 1341, 1587, 2585 \lineation 184, 185, 836 \lineation* 8, 151, 186, 836 \lineation* 8, 151, 186, 836 \lineationR 9, 621, 626, 627, 633, 636, 642, 648, 655, 663, 668, 672, 1890, 1971, 2413, 2641-2644 \linenumberlist 1337, 1341 \linenumincrement 7, 209 \lineationR 110 \linenumargin 7, 209 \lineationR 110 \linenumargin 188 \lineationR 110 \linenumargin 188 \lineationR 126, 1440, 1587, 1591 \linenumrepR 235, 245 \lineationR 242, 1421, 1424, 1433, 1436 \lineationR 110 \lineationR 263, 277, 599, 2384, 2387 \lineationR 110 \lineationR 263, 273, 603, 2390, 2393 \lineskip 1525, 1568 \lineationR 110 \lineationR 274, 610, 2403, 2406 \lineationR 110 \lineationR 266, 259, 263-265, 577, 585, 709, 745, 746, 1440, 1573 \lineationR 110 \lineationR 274, 753, 764, 765 \lineationR 110 \lineationR 2343, 2347 \lineationR 110 \l	•	
\line@numR		
430, 431, 454, 569, 573, 602, 1158, 1238, 1247, 1336, 1338, 1340, 1341, 1587, 2585		
\lineation		
\lineation*		
\lineationR		, ,
\linenum@out		/
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$		· — ·
621, 626, 627, 633, 636, 642, 648, 655, 663, 668, 672, 1890, 1971, 2413, 2641-2644 linenumberlist		
\linenumberlist 1337, 1341 \linenumincrement 7, 209 \linenumincrement* 7, 209 \linenumrepn 1476, 1480, 1587, 1591 \linenumrepR 235, 245 \linenumsep 240, 242, 1421, 1424, 1433, 1436 \linesinpar@listL 263, 277, 599, 2384, 2387 \linesinpar@listR 263, 273, 603, 2390, 2393 \linesonpage@listL 278, 607, 2397, 2400 \linesonpage@listL 274, 610, 2403, 2406 \list@clear 269-274, 277, 278, 280, 875, 925 \list@clearing@reg 276 \list@pstartL@pc 745, 748, 758, 759 \list@pstartR@pc 745, 748, 758, 759 \listbreak 2343, 2347 \listbreak 2343, 2347 \listxadd 375, 2645-2648 \lock@disp 1297, 1301, 1306		 ; ; ;
\linenumincrement 7, 209 \linenumincrement* 7, 209 \linenumargin 188 \linenumr@p 1476, 1480, 1587, 1591 \linenumrepR 235, 245 \linenumsep 240, 242, 1421, 1424, 1433, 1436 \linesinpar@listL 263, 277, 599, 2384, 2387 \linesinpar@listR 263, 273, 603, 2390, 2393 \linesonpage@listL 278, 607, 2397, 2400 \linesonpage@listL 274, 610, 2403, 2406 \list@clear 269-274, 277, 278, 280, 875, 925 \list@clearing@reg 276 \list@pstartL@pc 745, 748, 758, 759 \list@pstartR@pc 745, 748, 758, 759 \listbreak 2343, 2347 \listbreak 2343, 2347 \listxadd 375, 2645-2648 \lock@disp 1297, 1301, 1306		
\linenumincrement* 7, 209 \linenumargin 188 \linenumr@p 1476, 1480, 1587, 1591 \linenumrepR 235, 245 \linenumsep 240, 242, 1421, 1424, 1433, 1436 \linesinpar@listL 263, 277, 599, 2384, 2387 \linesinpar@listR 263, 273, 603, 2390, 2393 \linesonpage@listL 278, 607, 2397, 2400 \linesonpage@listL 274, 610, 2403, 2406 \list@clear 269-274, 277, 278, 280, 875, 925 \list@clearing@reg 276 \list@pstartL@pc 745, 746, 1440, 1573 \list@pstartL@pc 745, 748, 758, 759 \list@pstartR@pc 745, 748, 758, 759 \listbreak 2343, 2347 \listxadd 375, 2645-2648 \lock@disp 1297, 1301, 1306		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
\linenumargin \frac{188}{188} \linenumr@p 1476, 1480, 1587, 1591 \linenumrepR 235, 245 \linenumsep 240, 242, 1421, 1424, 1433, 1436 \linesinpar@listL 263, 277, 599, 2384, 2387 \linesinpar@listR 263, 273, 603, 2390, 2393 \lineship 1525, 1568 \linesonpage@listL 278, 607, 2397, 2400 \linesonpage@listR 274, 610, 2403, 2406 \list@clear 269-274, 277, 278, 280, 875, 925 \list@clearing@reg 276 \list@create 256-259, 263-265, 577, 585, 709, 745, 746, 1440, 1573 \list@pstartL@pc 745, 748, 758, 759 \list@pstartR@pc 745, 753, 764, 765 \listbreak 2343, 2347 \listxadd 375, 2645-2648 \lock@disp 1297, 1301, 1306	•	, _
\linenumr@p 1476, 1480, 1587, 1591 \linenumrepR 235, 245 \linenumsep 240, 242, 1421, 1424, 1433, 1436 \linesinpar@listL 263, 277, 599, 2384, 2387 \linesinpar@listR 263, 273, 603, 2390, 2393 \lineship 1525, 1568 \linesonpage@listL 278, 607, 2397, 2400 \linesonpage@listR 274, 610, 2403, 2406 \list@clear 269-274, 277, 278, 280, 875, 925 \list@clearing@reg 276 \list@create 256-259, 263-265, 577, 585, 709, 745, 746, 1440, 1573 \list@pstartL@pc 745, 748, 758, 759 \listDreak 2343, 2347 \listbreak 2343, 2347 \listxadd 375, 2645-2648 \lock@disp 1297, 1301, 1306	\linenumincrement*	
\linenumrepR \(235\), 245 \linenumsep \(240\), 242, 1421, 1424, 1433, 1436 \linesinpar@listL \(263\), 277, 599, 2384, 2387 \linesinpar@listR \(263\), 273, 603, 2390, 2393 \lineship \(1525\), 1568 \linesonpage@listL \(278\), 607, 2397, 2400 \linesonpage@listR \(274\), 610, 2403, 2406 \list@clear \(269\)-274, 277, 278, 280, 875, 925 \list@clearing@reg \(269\)-274, 277, 278, 280, 875, 925 \list@create \(256\)-259, 263\-265, 577, 585, 709, 745, 746, 1440, 1573 \list@pstartL@pc \(745\), 748, 758, 759 \list@pstartR@pc \(745\), 753, 764, 765 \listbreak \(2343\), 2347 \listxadd \(375\), 2645\-2648 \lock@disp \(1297\), 1301, 1306		
\linenumsep 240, 242, 1421, 1424, 1433, 1436 \linesinpar@listL 263, 277, 599, 2384, 2387 \linesinpar@listR 263, 273, 603, 2390, 2393 \lineskip 1525, 1568 \linesonpage@listL 278, 607, 2397, 2400 \linesonpage@listR 274, 610, 2403, 2406 \list@clear 269-274, 277, 278, 280, 875, 925 \list@clearing@reg 276 \list@create 256-259, 263-265, 577, 585, 709, 745, 746, 1440, 1573 \list@pstartL@pc 745, 748, 758, 759 \list@pstartR@pc 745, 753, 764, 765 \listbreak 2343, 2347 \listxadd 375, 2645-2648 \lock@disp 1297, 1301, 1306	\linenumr@p	$\dots \dots 1476, 1480, 1587, 1591$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$		
\linesinpar@listR \(\frac{263}{263}\), 273, 603, 2390, 2393 \lineskip \(1525\), 1568 \linesonpage@listL \(278\), 607, 2397, 2400 \linesonpage@listR \(274\), 610, 2403, 2406 \list@clear \(269\)-274, 277, 278, 280, 875, 925 \list@create \(256\)-259, 263\(-265\), 577, 585, 709, 745, 746, 1440, 1573 \list@pstartL@pc \(\frac{745}{45}\), 753, 764, 765 \listDreak \(2343\), 2347 \listxadd \(375\), 2645\(-2648\) \lock@disp \(1297\), 1301, 1306		
\lineskip 1525, 1568 \linesonpage@listL 278, 607, 2397, 2400 \linesonpage@listR 274, 610, 2403, 2406 \list@clear 269-274, 277, 278, 280, 875, 925 \list@clearing@reg 276 \list@create 256-259, 263-265, 577, 585, 709, 745, 746, 1440, 1573 \list@pstartL@pc 745, 748, 758, 759 \list@pstartR@pc 745, 753, 764, 765 \listbreak 2343, 2347 \listxadd 375, 2645-2648 \lock@disp 1297, 1301, 1306		
\linesonpage@listL	\linesinpar@listR	$\dots $ 263, 273, 603, 2390, 2393
\linesonpage@listR	\lineskip	
\list@clear	\linesonpage@listL	278, 607, 2397, 2400
\list@clearing@reg	\linesonpage@listR	274, 610, 2403, 2406
\list@create	\list@clear	. 269–274, 277, 278, 280, 875, 925
\list@pstartL@pc \frac{745}{748}, 748, 758, 759 \list@pstartR@pc \frac{745}{753}, 764, 765 \listbreak 2343, 2347 \listxadd 375, 2645-2648 \lock@disp 1297, 1301, 1306	\list@clearing@reg	
\list@pstartL@pc \frac{745}{748}, 748, 758, 759 \list@pstartR@pc \frac{745}{753}, 764, 765 \listbreak 2343, 2347 \listxadd 375, 2645-2648 \lock@disp 1297, 1301, 1306	\list@create 256-259, 263-265, 5	577, 585, 709, 745, 746, 1440, 1573
\list@pstartR@pc \ \frac{745}{753}, 764, 765 \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\		
\listbreak		
\listxadd		 -
\lock@disp 1297, 1301, 1306		,

\lock@on 668, 669
M
\managestanza@modulo 1748 \maxchunks 3, 1772 \maxlinesinpar@list 263, 280 \memorydump 9, 810, 830 \memorydumpL 132, 810 \memorydumpR 132, 830 \message 64 \multiply 1271, 2050, 2099
N
\n@num 549
\namebox
\new@line 1086, 1089
\new@lineL <u>630</u> , 1061
\new@lineR <u>632</u>
\newbool 700, 703
\newbox
\newcommandx
\newcounter \tag{200, 202, 204, 206, 849, 851, 2605}
\newhookcommand@series
998, 999, 1196, 1428, 1691, 1813, 1859, 1871, 2008, 2009, 2429, 2431, 2530, 2531
996, 999, 1190, 1426, 1091, 1013, 1099, 1071, 2000, 2009, 2429, 2431, 2000, 2031 \newlength
\newmarks
\newnamebox
\newnamecount
\newsavebox
\newseries@eledpar 697, 741
\newwrite 612, 2638
\next@absline 2011, 2013, 2015, 2481-2483
\next@abslineR
\next@action
\next@actionline
\next@actionlineR
\next@actionR
\next@insert
\next@page@num
\next@page@numR
\noindent
\normal@page@break
\normal@page@breakR
\normal@pars 79, 879, 929
\normalbfnoteX
\notefontsetup
\noteschanged@true 87, 90, 679, 688, 1446

\notesXwidthliketwocolumns 5 \num@lines 960, 1907, 2185 \num@linesR 845, 981, 1908, 2186 \numberedpar@true 896, 945 \numberingRfalse 78 \numberingRtrue 52, 116, 142 \numberingtrue 134 \numberpstartfalse 100 \numberpstarttrue 100 \numdef 715, 1070, 1634, 1641, 2011, 2012, 2481, 2493, 2708, 2710 \numgdef 1606, 1613, 2502, 2513 \numlabfont 245 \numpagelinesL 2164, 2235, 2259, 2263, 2438, 2504, 2728 \numpagelinesR 2164, 2277, 2301, 2305, 2459, 2515
0
\old@footnote
\old@otherlanguage
\old@startstanza
\oldchapter
\one@lineR
\onlysideX
\onlyXside \\ 6
\openout
0.00000000000000000000000000000000000
Tother anguage 1049, 1050
р
\p@pstartL 898
\p@pstartR
\PackageError
\pageQaction
\page@num
\page@numR
\pagebreak
\pagegoal
\Pages
pages (environment)
\pagetotal
pairs (environment)
\paperwidth
\par@line
\Dai\\1116
\par@lineR
\par@lineR
\par@lineR
\par@lineR .845, 982, 1910, 2188 \parbox .1932, 1943, 2129, 2133, 2151, 2155 \pardir .863, 913, 1076 \parledgroup@ .1023, 1115, 2649, 2675
\par@lineR 845, 982, 1910, 2188 \parbox 1932, 1943, 2129, 2133, 2151, 2155 \pardir 863, 913, 1076 \parledgroup@ 1023, 1115, 2649, 2675 \parledgroup@beforenotes@save 969, 990, 2735
\par@lineR 845, 982, 1910, 2188 \parbox 1932, 1943, 2129, 2133, 2151, 2155 \pardir 863, 913, 1076 \parledgroup@ 1023, 1115, 2649, 2675 \parledgroup@beforenotes@save 969, 990, 2735 \parledgroup@beforenotesL 2733
\par@lineR 845, 982, 1910, 2188 \parbox 1932, 1943, 2129, 2133, 2151, 2155 \pardir 863, 913, 1076 \parledgroup@ 1023, 1115, 2649, 2675 \parledgroup@beforenotes@save 969, 990, 2735

\parledgroup@correction@notespacing@final		2564,	2598,	<u>2703</u>
\parledgroup@correction@notespacing@init	2264,	2306,	2698,	2706
\parledgroup@notes@endL	2537,	2540,	2563,	2668
\parledgroup@notes@endR	2573,	2576,	2597,	2671
\parledgroup@notes@startL		1023,	2652,	2668
\parledgroup@notes@startR		1115,	2652,	2668
\parledgroup@notespacing@correction		2693,	2725-	-2727
\parledgroup@notespacing@correction@accumulated		2699,	2705,	2726
\parledgroup@notespacing@correction@modulo		2700,	2727-	-2729
\parledgroup@notespacing@set@correction			2174,	2693
\parledgroup@series 2650, 2654, 2655, 2662, 2663,	2678,	2679,	2685,	2686
\parledgroup@type 2651, 2654, 2655,	2662,	2663,	2676,	2683
\parledgroupnotespacing			<u>2692</u> ,	2695
\parledgroupseries@				2649
\parledgrouptrue				. 11
\parledgrouptype@				2649
\patchcmd				2609
\pausenumbering				828
\pausenumberingR			115	, 828
\pend	8, 80	9, 833	, 872,	1738
\pendL			809	, <u>953</u>
\pendR		83	3, 922	, <u>974</u>
\pretocmd				2626
\prev@abslineverse	2502	-2504,	2513-	-2515
\prev@nopbR				2639
\prev@pbR				<u>2639</u>
$\verb \prevgraf \dots \dots 960,981,$	1907,	1908,	2185,	2186
\print@columnseparator	1951,	1988,	2132,	2154
\print@eledsectionL		1066,	1932,	2233
\print@eledsectionR		1146,	1943,	2275
\print@last@after@pendLfalse				2450
\print@last@after@pendRfalse				2471
\print@last@after@pendRtrue				2600
\print@lineL			,	
\print@lineR				
\print@notesX				
\print@notesX@forpages			$\underline{1486}$,	2195
\print@Xnotes				2194
\print@Xnotes@forpages				
\printlines				1484
\printlinesR			. 10,	1473
\ProcessOptions				. 15
\protected@csxdef				725
\protected@edef				, 946
\protected@write				1818
\protected@xdef			,	
\providebool				
\ProvidesPackage				
\pst@rtedLfalse				. 42
\pst@rtedLtrue			135	. 877

<pre>\pst@rtedRfalse \pstart \pstartinfootnote \pstartL \pstartnumfalse \pstartnumRfalse \pstartnumRtrue \pstartnumTrue \pstartR</pre>	
${f R}$	
\Rcolwidth	
5, <u>16</u> , 788, 944, 1124, 1139, 1943, 2048, 20	69, 2086, 2097, 2113, 2133, 2155, 2181
\read@linelist	
\rem@inder	
\RequirePackage	
\resetprevline@	1968, 1972, 2550, 2586
\restore@pstartL@pc	$\dots \dots $ 757 , 1919, 2216, 2562
\restore@pstartR@pc	$\dots \dots $ 757 , 1920, 2217, 2596
\resumenumbering	
\resumenumberingR	
\rightlinenumR	
\rightpstartnumL	
\rightpstartnumR	
Rightside (environment)	· —
\Rightsidehook	
\Rightsidehookend	
\rlap	
\Rlineflag\rule	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
fure	2028
S	
\sameparallelpagenumbertrue	6, 14
\savebox	
\sc@n@list	
\secdef	
\section@num	
\section@numR 40	0, 53, 64, 65, 72, 73, 120–122, 144–146
\select@language	
\selectlanguage	<u>1824</u>
\set@line	
\set@line@action	$\dots \dots 304, 409, 418, 425, \underline{448}, 563$
\setl@dlp@rbox	$\dots \dots 1622, 1637, 1639$
\setl@drp@rbox	·
\setline	
\setlinenum	
	885, 935, 1756
\setnotepositionliketwocolumns@C	
\setnotepositionliketwocolumns@L	<u>2042</u>

\setnotepositionliketwocolumns@R	<u>2042</u>
\setnotespositionliketwocolumns@C	
\setnotespositionliketwocolumns@L	
\setnotespositionliketwocolumns@R	
\setpositionliketwocolumns@C	
\setpositionliketwocolumns@L	
\setpositionliketwocolumns@R	2042, 2104
\setprintlines	
\setwidthliketwocolumns@C	
\setwidthliketwocolumns@L	$\overline{2042}$, 2042
\setwidthliketwocolumns@R	
\shiftedpstartsfalse	
\shiftedpstartstrue	
\shiftedversesfalse	
\shiftedversestrue	
\sidenote@margin	
\sidenote@marginR	
\sidenotecontent@ 1605, 1610, 1611, 1622,	
\sidenotemargin	
\sidenotemargin*	
\sidenotesep	
\skip	
\skip@lockoff	
\skipnumbering	
\smash	
\splitbotmarks	
\splitfirstmarks	
\splittopskip	
\stanza@count	
\stanza@hang	
\stanza@modulo	
\stanzaindentbase	
\startlock	
\startstanzahook	
\startsub	
\stepcounter	
\sub@action	
\sub@change	· ——·
\sub@lock	
\sub@lockR	
	1, 1214, 1215, 1217, 1278, 1318, 1320, 1322
\sub@off\sub.	
\sub@on	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
\subline@num	,
\subline@numR	
	1154, 1159, 1238, 1245, 1332, 1333, 1588
\sublinenumincrement	· —
\sublinenumincrement*	
\sublinenumr@p	
\sublinenumrepR	

\sublines@false
\symplinenum
T
$\verb temp 2045, 2046, 2049-2052, 2065, 2066, \\$
2071–2073, 2082, 2084, 2087–2090, 2094, 2095, 2098–2101, 2109, 2111, 2114–2117
\temp@
\temp@spacing
\textdir
\textwidth
\theledlanguageL
\theledlanguageR
\thepage
\thepstart 808, 831
\thepstartL 10, 808, 850, 891, 898, 1420, 1425
$\verb \thepstartR 10, 831, 852, 940, 947, 1432, 1437 $
\this@line@list@version
\thisfootnote
\thr@@
\togglefalse
\topskip
(topskip 2503
U
\unexpanded
\unhnamebox
\unless
\unvbox 1024, 1116, 1526, 1569, 1763
\unvnamebox
\usebox $1949, \overline{1954}$
\usenamecount 1717, 1723,
$\underline{1767}$, 1799, 2203, 2536, 2539, 2556, 2558, 2572, 2575, 2590, 2592, 2653, 2661
\mathbf{V}
\value 1742
\vbadness 1017, 1109
\vbfnoteX 1674, 1685
\vbox 885, 935, 1523, 1566, 1932, 1943, 2621, 2628
\vl@dbfnote 1654, 1658
\vsplit 1021, 1113, 1524, 1567
\mathbf{w}
\widthliketwocolumns
\widthliketwocolumnstrue
\WithSuffix

\writtenlinesLfalse \\writtenlinesLtrue \\writtenlinesRfalse \\writtenlinesRfalse \\writtenlinesRtrue \\writtenlinesRtrue \\writtenlinesRtrue \\writtenlinesRtrue \\writtenlinesRtrue \\writtenlinesRtrue \\writtenlinesRtrue \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	2192,	$2544 \\ 2583$
\mathbf{X}		
\xifinlist 1039, 1071, 1131, 1926, 1937,	2232,	2274
\xifinlistcs 2013-2016, 2019-2022, 2477, 2478, 2482, 2483, 2489, 2490,	2494,	2495
\Xnoteswidthliketwocolumns		5
\xpg@main@language	1856,	1857
\xright@appenditem 442, 443, 445, 44		
457, 459, 466, 471, 473, 475, 478, 480, 482, 490, 492, 501, 524, 526, 53	3,555	j,
572, 589, 599, 603, 607, 610, 716, 748, 753, 1587, 1591, 1654, 1658,	1674,	1685
\xspace		

120 Change History

Change History

v0.1.0.
General: First public release
v0.2.0.
General: Added section of babel related code
\Columns: Added \l@dchecklang and \l@duselanguage to \Columns
\Pages: Added \1@duselanguage to \Pages
v0.3.0.
General: Added \do@lineLhook and \do@lineRhook
Reorganize for ledarab
\affixline@numR: Changed \affixline@numR to match new eledmac 52
\do@actions@nextR: Used \do@actions@fixedcode in \do@actionsR 50
\do@lineL: Added \do@lineLhook to \do@lineL
Simplified \do@lineL by using macros for some common code
\do@lineR: Changed \do@lineR similarly to \do@lineL 48
Leftside: Added hooks into Leftside environment
\flag@end: Removed extraneous spaces from\flag@end
\ifledRcol: Moved \ifl@dpairing to eledmac 16
\ifpst@rtedR: Moved \ifpst@rtedL to eledmac
\lambda leftlinenumR and \rightlinenumR by introducing
\l@dlinenumR 23
\ldnumpstartsR: Moved \ldnumpstartsL to eledmac
\ledsavedprintlines: Simplified \printlinesR by using \setprintlines 58
\ledstrutR: Added \ledstrutL and \ledstrutR 84
\normalbfnoteX: Removed extraneous spaces from \normalbfnoteX 64
\Pages: Added \ledstrutL to \Pages
Added \ledstrutR to \Pages 82
$\verb \Rightside hookend Added \verb \Leftside hook , \verb \Leftside hookend , \verb \Rightside hookend , Rightside , Righ$
and \Rightsidehookend 40
\sublinenumrepR: Added \linenumrepR and \sublinenumrepR 22
v0.3.a.
General: Minor \linenummargin fix
\line@marginR: Don't just set \line@marginR in \linenummargin
v0.3.b.
General: Improved parallel page balancing
\Pages: Added \lambda delines calculation for succeeding page pairs 83
v0.3.c. General: Compatibilty with Polyglossia
v0.4.0. General: No more ledparpatch. All patches are now in the main file
v0.5.0.
General: Corrections about \section and other titles in numbered sections 1
v0.6.0.
General: Be able to us \chapter in parallel pages
v0.7.0.
General: Option 'shiftedverses' which make there is no blank between two parallel
verses with inequal length

v0.8.0.	
General: Possibility to have a symbol on each hanging of verses, like in the french typography. Redefine the commande \hangingsymbol to define the character.	.]
v0.9.0.	
General: Possibility to number \pstart	.]
v0.9.1.	
General: The numbering of the pstarts restarts on each \beginnumbering v0.9.2.]
General: Debug: with \Columns, the hanging indentation now runs on the left columns and the hanging symbol is shown only when \stanza is used	1
v0.9.3.	
General: \thepstartL and \thepstartR use now \bfseries and not \bf, which is deprecated and makes conflicts with memoir class]
v0.10.0.	
General: \edlabel commands on the right side are now correctly indicated \edlabel commands which start a paragraph are now put in the right place	
v0.11.0.	
General: Change \do@lineL and \do@lineR to allow line numbering by pstart (like in eledmac 0.15)	46
New management of hangingsymbol insertion, preventing undesirable insertions.	65
\affixline@numR: Changed \affixline@numR to allow to disable line numbering	0,
(like in eledmac 0.15)	52 73
\get@nextboxR: Change \get@nextboxL and \get@nextboxR to allow to disable line numbering (like in eledmac 0.15)	89
Pstart number can be printed in side	90
\inserthangingsymbolR: Prevent the column separator for hanging verse from	
shifting	65
General: New management of hanging symbol insertion, preventing undesirable insertions.	65
v1.0.0.	
General: Compatibility with eledmac. Change name to eledpar	.]
Debug in lineation by pstart	
v1.0.1.	
General: Correction on \numberonlyfirstinline with lineation by pstart or by	
page]
General: Shiftedverses becomes shiftedpstarts	.]
\pstartR: Add \labelpstarttrue (from eledmac)v1.1.1.	42
\pstartR: Correct \pstartR bug introduced by 1.1	42
\affixside@noteR: Remove spurious space between line number and line content v1.2.0.	63
Ceneral: Support for \lad/section\ commands in parallel texts	1

v1.2.1.	
\initnumbering@sectcountR: For the right section, the counter is defined only	
once	19
v1.3.0.	
\edtext: Manage RTL language	35
v1.3.1.	
\ldbfnote: Compatibility of standard footnotes with eledmac when theses footnotes contain any commands	64
v1.3.2.	
General: Debug with some classes	. 1
v1.3.3.	
General: Debugging the left notes of the right column	
v1.3.4.	
General: Allow use of commands in sidenotes, as introduced by eledmac 1.0	63
v1.3.5.	
\normalbfnoteX: Allows one to redefine \thefootnoteX with alph when some packages are loaded	64
v1.4.0.	
	48
v1.4.1.	
\normalbfnoteX: Fix bug with normal familiar footnotes when mixing RTL and	
LTR text.	64
1	66
v1.4.3.	
General: Corrects a false hanging verse when a verse is exactly the length of a line.	
\inserthangingsymbolR: Hanging verse is no longer automatically flush right.	65
\pendL: Spurious spaces in \pendL	44
\pendR: Spurious spaces in \pstartR	
\pstartR: Spurious spaces in \pstartL and \pstartR	42
v1.5.0.	
General: Add, as in eledmac, features to manage page breaks.	
\sublinenumincrement*: Add starred version of \firstlinenum, \linenumincreme	∍nt
\firstsublinenum, \sublinenumincrement to change both Left and Right-	22
side	22
v1.6.0.	10
General: Add tool and documentation for parallel ledgroups	13
v1.7.0.	
General: Add, as in eledmac, features to make crossrefs with pstart numbers	. 1
v1.8.0.	1 =
General: \beginnumbering is defined only on eledmac, not on eledpar	
\10dlsnote,\10drsnote and \10dcsnote defined only one time, in eledmac	
Add \beforecolumnseparator and \aftercolumnseparator	
Add \columnsposition.	
Add, as in eledmac, new system of sectioning commands.	
Add, as in eledmac, option to insert something after \pends / verses	
Add, as in eledmac, option to insert something between \pstarts / verse	
Change \do@lineR and \do@lineR to allow new sectioning commands	
Compatibility with musixtex.	
Debug eledmac sectioning command after using \resumenumbering	. 1

3	14 72
Suppress \l@dchecklang from \Columns\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	72
cal, because both columns could have the same language but not the main	co
0 0	69
, 8, 6, 7, 8, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6,	79
1	44
1	45
\print@columnseparator: Move some code of \Columns to \print@columnseparato	
	74
\pstartR: As in eledmac, \pendL and \pendR can have an optional argument \sidenotemargin*: \sidenotemargin is now directly defined in eledmac to be	42
able to manage eledpar	63
Add \sidenotemargin* (63
\theledlanguageR: Correct left/right language setting with polyglossia	70
v1.8.1.	
\do@lineL: Fix a bug with critical notes a the begining of a page, (maybe added	
	46
\do@lineR: Fix a bug with critical notes a the begining of a page, added by v1.8.0	
4-3	48
v1.8.2.	
General: Debug \eledxxx with some paper sizes	1
Debug left and side note (bugs added by 1.8.0)	1
\eledpar@error: Errors specific to eledpar send to eledpar handbook	
\flag@end: \flag@start and \flag@end are now defined only one time for eled-	
	34
	21
v1.8.3.	
General: Add \noeledxxx, as in eledmac	1
$\verb \doinsidelineRhook . Added \verb \dolineLhook , \verb \doinsidelineRhook , \verb \doinsidelineLhook . Added \verb \dolineRhook , \verb \doinsidelineRhook . Added \verb \dolineRhook , \verb \doinsidelineRhook . Added \verb \dolineRhook . Added $	48
	1 0 79
	19 19
v1.9.0.	
General: Add \AtBeginPairs macro	4
Compatibility with \Xnoteswidthliketwocolumns and \notesXwidthliketwocol	.umns
	1
\ifwidthliketwocolumns: Added widthliketwocolumns option	15
\theledlanguageR: Debug left/right language switching with polyglossia. Don't write in .aux file when setting left/right lines	70
v1.9.1.	
\ifledRcol: Moved \ifl@dpaging to eledmac	16
v1.10.0.	
General: Compatibility with \AtEveryPstart and \AtEveryPend	1
Restore critical notes in \eledsection in parallel columns (this bug was added	1
in 1.8.2).	1
\Pages: Debug wrong pages splitting when no optional argument is used in last \pend (bug was added in v.1.8.3)	79

124 Change History

Debug wrong parallel pages synchronization when an \edtext falls accross two pages.	79
v1.10.1.	
\line@list@stuffR: Revert modification of 1.4.2, which makes bugs with numbering. Leave vertical mode to solve spurious space before minipage	33
v1.11.0.	
General: Compatibility of standard footnotes with some biblatex styles	1
\edtext: \critext and \edtext are now defined only in eledmac	35
v1.12.0.	
General: Compatibility with LuaLATEX RTL languages.	1
\Columns: Add \l@dprintingcolumnstrue	72
V1 U	62
\edlabel is now defined only one time for both eledmac and eledpar	62
$\verb \Pages: Add \l@dprintingpagestrue$	79
\print@eledsectionL: Compatibility with LuaLATEX RTL languages	47
\print@eledsectionR: Compatibility with LuaIATEX RTL languages	49
\print@lineL: Compatibility with LuaLATEX RTL languages	47
v1.12.1.	
\print@eledsectionL: Fixes bug with LuaLATEX RTL \eledsection	47
v1.13.0.	
General: Fix bug in shiftedpstarts when size difference between pstarts is very	1
important.	1
With parallel pages, long notes can now flow from the Left to the right side	1
and from the Right to the left side	1 85
\ifledRcol: Remove false boolean settings which are not needed	16
\Pages: Prevent false overfull hboxes when using \Pages outside of pages envi-	10
ronment.	79
When using shiftedpstarts option, a \lambdaleftbox with a null height will ad-	13
vance the \pagetotal in any case.	79
astanza: Enable the use of optional argument of & in astanza environment	66
v1.13.1.	00
\correct@footinsX@box: Call \correct@footinsX@box and \correct@Xfootins@b	ox
directly in \print@notesX@forpages and \print@Xnotes@forpages	58
Correct \correct@footinsX@box and \correct@Xfootins@box	58
	79
v1.14.0.	
General: Fix bug with line number position when using \eledsection and similar	
commands for RTL texts with LuaLATEX	1
The \newifs are not followed by boolean values set to false, because it is the	
TeX default setting.	1
v1.15.0.	
General: Add \AtEveryPstartCall	1
Add same parallel page number option.	5
Fix vertical spurious space before right \eledchapter (bug added in v1.13.0).	1
Prevent vertical space when using \AtEveryPstart or \AtEveryPend with a	
command which prints nothing	1
\do@actions@nextR: Add action 1008 and 1009	50
\inserthangingsymbolR: Prevent more efficiently the column separator from	
shifting when a verse is hanging	65

\lineationR: As \lineation, \lineationR automatically set the \pstartinfootnote.
\n@num: \n@num defined only one time for both eledmac and eledpar 31
\skipnumbering: \skipnumbering defined only one time for both eledmac and
eledpar
v1.16.0.
General: Error message when calling \Pages inside 'pages' environment and
\Columns inside 'pairs' environment
Error message when starting a Leftside/a Rightside while the previous one has
not been yet typeset
Error message when using \beginnumbering\endnumbering without \pstart.
Fix bug with nofamiliar / nocritical option of eledmac
New package option same parallel page number to have the same page number
for both left and right side
\newseries@eledpar: Fix bug with \onlysideX
v1.16.1.
General: Write information about line-list file version in the correct file 1
v1.16.2.
General: Fix bug when adding empty lines before a \pend in combination with
some specific penalties setting
v1.17.0.
General: Add compatibility of optional argument of \pstart/\pend and \AtEveryPstart/\AtEveryPend with two columns mode
v1.17.0a.
General: Eledpar support ends. Migrate to reledpar
General: Changes some internal code in order to provide compatibility with LATEX
release of october 2015
release of october 2015 1